

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

**THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND
HEALTH**

convenes the

TWENTY-FIFTH MEETING

ADVISORY BOARD ON

RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

VOL. I

The verbatim transcript of the
Meeting of the Advisory Board on
Radiation and Worker Health held at the
Hyatt Regency Buffalo, Two Fountain
Plaza, Buffalo, New York, on June 2,
2004.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

C O N T E N T S

June 2, 2004

REGISTRATION AND WELCOME
 Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair.9
 Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary . . . 12

REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF DRAFT MINUTES, MEETING 23
 Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair 12

PROGRAM STATUS REPORT
 Dr. Jim Neton, NIOSH.15

STATUS AND OUTREACH - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 Ms. Roberta Mosier, DOL60

REPORT ON ACCESS TO INFORMATION FOR PERFORMANCE
OF DOSE RECONSTRUCTIONS: Mr. Grady Calhoun,
NIOSH.85

ANNUAL ETHICS TRAINING
 Mr. John Condray, OGC.123

REPORT ON QA/QC OF THE PHONE INTERVIEW PROCESS
 Dr. Richard Toohey, ORAU167

SPECIAL EXPOSURE COHORT RULE
 Mr. Ted Katz, NIOSH.222

INTRODUCTION
 Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair. 318

BETHLEHEM STEEL SITE UPDATE
 Dr. Jim Neton, NIOSH. 324

PUBLIC COMMENT. 335

ADJOURN. 400

COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE. 401

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

In the following transcript (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

In the following transcript (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

In the following transcript "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

In the following transcript "*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

In the following transcript (inaudible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone.

In the following transcript (off microphone) refers to microphone malfunction or speaker's neglect to depress "on" button.

1 PARTICIPANTS

2
3 (By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

4
5
6 BOARD MEMBERS

7
8 CHAIR

9 ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.

10 Professor Emeritus

11 School of Health Sciences

12 Purdue University

13 Lafayette, Indiana

14
15 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

16 ELLIOTT, Larry J.

17 Director, Office of Compensation Analysis and
18 Support

19 National Institute for Occupational Safety and
20 Health

21 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
22 Cincinnati, Ohio

23
24
25 MEMBERSHIP

26
27 ANDRADE, Antonio, Ph.D.

28 Group Leader

29 Radiation Protection Services Group

30 Los Alamos National Laboratory

31 Los Alamos, New Mexico

32
33 DeHART, Roy Lynch, M.D., M.P.H.

34 Director

35 The Vanderbilt Center for Occupational and
36 Environmental Medicine

37 Professor of Medicine

38 Nashville, Tennessee

39
40 ESPINOSA, Richard Lee

41 Sheet Metal Workers Union Local #49

42 Johnson Controls

43 Los Alamos National Laboratory

44 Espanola, New Mexico

1 GIBSON, Michael H.
2 President
3 Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy
4 Union
5 Local 5-4200
6 Miamisburg, Ohio
7
8 GRIFFON, Mark A.
9 President
10 Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.
11 Salem, New Hampshire
12
13 MELIUS, James Malcom, M.D., Ph.D.
14 Director
15 New York State Laborers' Health and Safety Trust
16 Fund
17 Albany, New York
18
19 MUNN, Wanda I.
20 Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)
21 Richland, Washington
22
23 OWENS, Charles Leon
24 President
25 Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy
26 Union
27 Local 5-550
28 Paducah, Kentucky
29
30 PRESLEY, Robert W.
31 Special Projects Engineer
32 BWXT Y12 National Security Complex
33 Clinton, Tennessee
34
35 ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.
36 Professor Emeritus
37 University of Florida
38 Elysian, Minnesota
39

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

AGENDA SPEAKERS

(in order of appearance)

Dr. Jim Neton, NIOSH

Ms. Roberta Mosier, DOL

Mr. Grady Calhoun, NIOSH

Mr. John Condray, OGC

Dr. Richard Toohey, ORAU

Mr. Ted Katz, NIOSH

Dr. Jim Neton, NIOSH

Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair

STAFF/VENDORS

CORI HOMER, Committee Management Specialist,
NIOSH

STEVEN RAY GREEN, Certified Merit Court Reporter

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

1
2
3 ALLEMAN, STEPHANIE
4 BARTOSYEK, J.
5 BURGESS, LINDA
6 BUSH, MAUREEN A.
7 COLVIN, KAREN
8 DEHART, JULIA
9 DIMITROFF, JOHN
10 DIRENZO, GAYLE
11 DOOLEY, DAVE
12 ESPINOSA, KEVIN
13 ESTOFF, C.W.
14 FIGIEL, J.
15 GIBSON, DYLAN
16 GIBSON, JILLIAN
17 HEISTER, MELANIE
18 HENSHAW, RUSS
19 KATZ, TED
20 KOCHANSKI, JOHN J.
21 KOCHANSKI, ROSE P.
22 KOCHER, DAVID C.
23 KOTSCH, JEFF
24 KRAWGGEL, WALTER & PATRICIA
25 LAWRENCE, DAVID
26 LIVINGSTON, CYNTHIA D.
27 LIVINGSTON, JEROME
28 MAURO, JOHN
29 MCCARTHY, MARY
30 MELLODY, CINDY
31 MORT, DOROTHEA I.
32 MORT, JANICE
33 MOSIER, ROBERTA
34 NAIMON, DAVID
35 OWENS, ELSIE
36 PANASUK, FRANK J.
37 PRINDLE, ANNETTE
38 ROBERTSON-DEMEIRS, KATHRYN
39 SCHRAEDER, JANE
40 SWEENEY, THERESA
41 TENFORDE, THOMAS S.
42 TITUS, LIZ
43 TOOHEY, DICK
44 VONDERALE, NANCY J.
45 WALKER, EDWIN C.
46 WALKER, JOYCE A.
47 WESNIEUSKI, THOMAS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 BARTOSYEK, JANICE
- 5 BURGESS, LINDA
- 6 ESPINOSA, KEVIN
- 7 KOCHANSKI, JOHN
- 8 KRIEGER, RALPH N.
- 9 LAWRENCE, DAVID
- 10 LIVINGSTON, JEROME
- 11 O'BRIEN, EUGENE J.
- 12 OWENS, ELSIE
- 13 STOCKWELL, FRED
- 14 WALKER, ED
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (9:00 a.m.)

3 **REGISTRATION AND WELCOME**

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good morning, everyone.
5 and welcome to the 25th meeting of the
6 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker
7 Health. My name is Paul Ziemer. I serve as
8 Chair of this particular Board. The record
9 will show that all of the Board members are
10 present, with the exception of Dr. Henry
11 Anderson, who is not able to be here today,
12 and Wanda Munn, who will be joining us. She
13 was delayed by weather en route, but
14 hopefully will arrive here mid-morning.

15 We remind you, and if you don't already
16 know it, that we want you to register your
17 attendance with us. This includes all
18 present -- Board members, visitors,
19 staffers. Register your attendance at the
20 table near the entrance in the registration
21 book. Also if you're a member of the public
22 and wish to address the Board during the
23 public participation period, we ask that you
24 let us know that so that we can schedule the
25 timing on those remarks, and there's a

1 separate registration book for you to
2 indicate your interest in making public
3 comment.

4 On the table -- where's the table?
5 There's a table somewhere -- oh, way in the
6 back -- with a lot of documents on it. That
7 includes copies of today's agenda, copies of
8 a variety of documents, some from previous
9 meetings, things like minutes or summaries
10 of various presentations. Those are on the
11 -- are on that table in the back, as well as
12 some presentations that will be made today.

13 We have several special guests with us
14 this morning that I would like to introduce
15 -- in random order, not playing any
16 favorites here. Jane Schraeder, who is here
17 representing Congressman Slaughter's office
18 -- Congressional office; Thomas Wesnieuski,
19 who's here representing Congressman Jack
20 Quinn's office -- indicate who you are; and
21 also C.S. -- C. W. Estoff -- C. W. Estoff,
22 also representing Congressman Quinn's
23 office; and then Cecilia -- you know, I
24 can't read my own writing -- is it Lerner?

25 **MS. LIMA:** Lima.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Lima, representing
2 Senator Hillary Clinton's office. Thank you
3 all for being with us today. We appreciate
4 having you in attendance here.

5 We have a very full agenda. That
6 agenda includes a public session this
7 evening, so I call that to your attention.
8 If there are members of the public here who
9 do wish to address the Board and find that
10 you will not be able to be here this
11 evening, we will try to make opportunity
12 late in the afternoon for you to make
13 remarks to the Board, but that will depend a
14 bit on how the schedule goes. The agenda,
15 as it's been distributed, is what we will
16 follow. The times are not necessarily times
17 certain. We may get ahead, we may get
18 behind a little bit and may have to adjust.
19 But the evening session of course is a time-
20 certain session, so we hope many of you will
21 be back here for that evening session and
22 the public comment period.

23 Now I also would like to introduce our
24 representative from NIOSH who is our Federal
25 officer on the Board, and that is Larry

1 Elliott. Larry, you may make a few remarks
2 here, also.

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer.
4 On behalf of Secretary Thompson from the
5 Department of Health and Human Services and
6 Dr. John Howard, the director of NIOSH, I'd
7 like to welcome the Board to Buffalo. It's
8 been a short month since myself and a few
9 others were here last in May, and we look
10 forward to a productive meeting. As Dr.
11 Ziemer indicated, we do have a full agenda
12 with a lot of information to exchange here
13 today and tomorrow, and we hope that the
14 public finds this Board meeting an
15 informative and a beneficial experience.
16 Thank you.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** And for Jane Schraeder, I
18 had a senior moment and I realized that
19 Congress -- Congressman is really
20 Congresswoman Slaughter, so let the record
21 show that the Chair finally woke up on that.

22 **MS. SCHRAEDER:** Thank you.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

24 **MS. SCHRAEDER:** She thanks you.

25 **REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF DRAFT MINUTES, MEETING 23**

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** The minutes for meeting
2 23, which -- which meeting is dated April
3 20/21, 2004, the meeting held in Richland,
4 Washington -- the minutes are -- they take
5 longer to read than the actual meeting took,
6 but they -- there's 68 pages of minutes. I
7 believe most of the Board members got these
8 in advance, though, did you not? You did
9 not? I thought these had been distributed
10 by e-mail.

11 **MS. HOMER:** They have.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Most of them don't want to
13 admit that they got them in advance. I do
14 want to ask the Board if you are ready to
15 act on the minutes, if you are -- if most of
16 you are not, we can delay this till tomorrow
17 so that you have an exciting evening ahead
18 here in Buffalo. Are there Board members
19 who wish to delay the action on the minutes?
20 Apparently not -- oh, Roy DeHart.

21 **DR. DEHART:** I would prefer if we did.
22 I only saw these for the first time
23 yesterday.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Use your mike there, Roy.

25 **DR. DEHART:** I only had the opportunity

1 to see these yesterday and I did not get
2 through them all because there's some other
3 materials I wanted to read in the book, as
4 well.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Is there any
6 objection in delaying the action on the
7 minutes?

8 (No responses)

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** There appears to be no
10 objection, so without objection we will
11 delay action on those minutes until
12 tomorrow's session. And I'll remind you
13 again, if you have minor typos and
14 grammatical errors and dangling participles,
15 you can turn those in directly to me or to
16 Cori, and we'll get those corrections made.
17 We will be looking for substantive
18 corrections in the minutes then tomorrow.
19 Thank you very much.

20 I also want to point out to the Board
21 that the 24th meeting was the telephone
22 meeting that we held -- I forget the exact
23 dates, but it was just a couple of weeks
24 ago. The minutes of that meeting simply
25 consist of a statement that we met and what

1 the topic was, which was the -- I don't mean
2 telephone meeting. I mean the Cincinnati
3 meeting. I stand corrected. It was a face-
4 to-face meeting in Cincinnati where we did
5 the independent cost estimate for our
6 contractor's task. And the minutes of that
7 type of meeting simply state that we met and
8 that we -- and what the topic was, which was
9 the independent cost estimate, so it's a
10 basically one-line minute and I have
11 approved those on behalf of the Board.
12 Without objection, we'll take it that those
13 minutes are approved.

14 Dr. Neton is going to bring the program
15 status report to us this morning. Jim, we
16 welcome you to the podium.

17 **PROGRAM STATUS REPORT**

18 **DR. NETON:** I don't know if it's -- I
19 can't tell if it's working or not. Can
20 everybody hear me all right?

21 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes.

22 **DR. NETON:** All right, good. It's my
23 pleasure to be here today to go over our
24 progress and accomplishments since the last
25 Board meeting we had in Richland, Washington

1 I think on April 20th, was the last time we
2 met. So I'm going to go over some of the
3 basic statistics and accomplishments that
4 we've performed since the last meeting.

5 We continue to receive cases from the
6 Department of Labor. As you can see from
7 the slide, about two-thirds of our cases are
8 still represented by the two district
9 offices combined, from Seattle and
10 Jacksonville. We're at about 16,500 cases
11 in total received from the Department of
12 Labor. That's not in our possession.
13 That's the total number that we've received
14 from the inception of the program. I think
15 this represents about a 400 net -- a 400
16 case increase since the last Board meeting.

17 As you can see, as in the last Board
18 meeting, the number of cases continues to
19 come in at around 200, 250 per week -- or
20 per month. This last quarter is missing
21 June, so when that comes in I think we'll
22 still be right around the 800 for the
23 quarter coming in.

24 We continue to send out requests to the
25 Department of Energy for exposure

1 information for the cases as they arrive at
2 NIOSH. We've sent out requests for 14,000 -
3 - about 14,348 cases. That number is lower
4 than the 16,000 cases we've received. I
5 might remind you because we do not send
6 exposure requests for claims from many of
7 the Atomic Weapons Employer establishments.
8 There is no clearinghouse for information at
9 those sites. We rely on going to individual
10 records repositories to try to retrieve
11 information for those facilities.

12 And we've received responses for 13,400
13 cases from the Department of Energy. Now
14 that means we've received a response. It
15 doesn't mean that the response we received,
16 again, is complete and sufficient to do a
17 dose reconstruction. An adequate response
18 or not -- a response from the Department of
19 Labor could just -- or Department of Energy
20 could be we have no information; we've
21 looked through our files, we have no
22 monitoring information for that individual.

23 We keep track of the age of outstanding
24 requests. The number is quite low
25 considering that we've sent out 14,000

1 requests. Nonetheless, we are working
2 diligently to try to work with the
3 Department of Energy to reduce that backlog
4 of outstanding requests. And Grady Calhoun,
5 later on in the session, is going to talk
6 about what we've been doing in that area in
7 regards to our report to Congress on our
8 ability to information from the Department
9 of Energy.

10 Telephone interview statistics continue
11 to increase, 14,400 cases for which one
12 interview has been completed for each case.
13 Again, I remind you that -- well, it's --
14 one interview has been completed so that
15 there are multiple claimants per case, so
16 oftenti-- so it's hard -- it's difficult to
17 track completed interviews. We've done
18 19,177 individual interviews, since there
19 are multiple claimants per -- per case. The
20 capacity still is in place to do 200 to 300
21 interviews per week, and that's going along
22 quite well.

23 This graph shows the number of
24 interviews conducted by month, and you can
25 see they stabilize anywhere from 1,100 to

1 1,200 interviews per month. This is not the
2 rate-limiting step in this process. We feel
3 this is going along fairly well. Dr. Toohey
4 from Oak Ridge Associated Universities will
5 talk later today about the interview process
6 and in particular discuss some of the
7 quality assurance/quality control issues
8 related to the interviews.

9 Cases staged for dose reconstruction is
10 around 5,000 at this point. That means that
11 we've received a response from the
12 Department of Energy, we've looked at the
13 Department of Labor referral, the
14 information there appears to be correct and
15 a profile is in place or some other
16 mechanism is there for us to determine that
17 the case could be ready to go for dose
18 reconstruction. And in fact, this really
19 represents the number of interview -- the
20 number of dose reconstruction contact
21 letters that have been sent out to
22 claimants. That is, a claimant receives a
23 letter that says we're ready to start; here
24 are the potential individuals who could be
25 doing your dose reconstruction; do you have

1 any perceived or real conflict of interest
2 with those people doing your dose
3 reconstruction.

4 1,082 have been assigned, that means
5 are actively in the process. They're being
6 worked by health physicists at this time.
7 Right now -- this is not on here, but we
8 have a -- an inventory right now seems to be
9 stabilized at about 400 to 500 OCAS-1 forms
10 in the hands of claimants. That's sort of
11 our potential pool of claims that can be
12 turned back to Department of Labor. Soon as
13 the OCAS-1 form is signed, we turn those
14 around and submit those to the Department of
15 Labor. We have to get all the OCAS-1 forms
16 for each case because each case could have
17 multiple claimants.

18 We've sent out over 3,000 -- 3,400
19 draft reports to claimants. Those are
20 individual dose reconstructions that have
21 been completed, and we're very close to
22 3,000 final dose reconstruction reports sent
23 to the Department of Labor for final
24 adjudication. I was hoping that this could
25 get to 3,000. I just got an e-mail this

1 morning that said we're very close, but
2 we're not quite at 3,000. So as you might
3 realize or recognize, the time to get to the
4 next 1,000 block has substantially decreased
5 in recent times. It took us quite a while
6 to get to 1,000, less time to get to 2,000,
7 and we'll get to 3,000 in fairly short
8 order.

9 This represents just the number of dose
10 reconstruction reports by month that we've
11 sent to claimants. We've had a record month
12 in May where we've sent out 480 dose
13 reconstruction reports, still short of the
14 goal of 200 per week on average. I think
15 last week we had a record week, as well,
16 where we sent out 144 draft reports to
17 claimants. So we are making a tremendous
18 improvement in this area and we hope to get
19 to our goal of 200 in short order.

20 I might point out over the last three
21 months we've done in excess of 400, and
22 we're fairly optimistic this number will
23 increase in the next several months.

24 As I discussed last time, the dose
25 reconstruction final reports to claimants

1 tracks very closely the number of drafts we
2 have, and this is really just the number of
3 OCAS-1s that we've got from the drafts. In
4 other words, has the person -- the claimant
5 reviewed the dose reconstruction report,
6 understood it and signed the OCAS-1 form
7 indicating that they have no additional
8 information to provide at this time. And so
9 last month, again, we had a record shipment
10 of final reports to Department of Labor at
11 409.

12 Last time -- the last Board meeting was
13 the first time we'd presented this slide,
14 which is the cases completed by tracking
15 number. I'll remind you that this is the
16 NIOSH tracking number that goes from zero to
17 16,000. Each case that we receive from the
18 Department of Labor is assigned a sequential
19 number from one to over 16,000. So this is
20 the number of cases that we've completed per
21 block of 1,000 tracking numbers, these being
22 the earliest cases that we have received,
23 the idea being that we want to emphasize and
24 process these cases quicker than these
25 because these cases have been in-house much

1 longer. In practicality that's not possible
2 because many cases have complex twists and
3 variations and different work histories so
4 that some of these earlier cases can be
5 processed much quicker -- people with very
6 short employment duration, some -- some
7 cancer types that are fairly non-radiogenic
8 that we can be claimant-favorable with the
9 dose reconstruction. So we do process
10 these. If we can get an answer to the
11 claimant in a fairly short order without
12 doing additional research, we will do it.
13 And that's what's represented by these
14 claims in here.

15 We are working on getting more emphasis
16 placed on these cases. ORAU -- Oak Ridge
17 Associated Universities -- has realigned
18 their process, as we discussed last time,
19 into two teams, Team A and B. Team B is
20 targeted with doing the more difficult
21 claims, claims that take more than a day or
22 so, once all the information is in place.
23 And the reality is that those represent more
24 of the internal dosimetry -- the people
25 would have more difficult or detailed

1 internal dosimetry exposures that are more
2 complicated to perform. I think as Team B
3 ramps up and becomes more facile with what
4 they're doing, we'll start to see a decrease
5 in this area, and we're certainly targeting
6 that process.

7 Submittals versus production, again,
8 we're putting out about 400 a month at this
9 point. And so for the last three months or
10 so we've outstripped the shipments from the
11 Department of Labor. We're making a dent in
12 the backlog, albeit it small. I think we've
13 reduced it by a couple of hundred claims
14 last month, but it's at least rewarding to
15 get -- you know, to be more than treading
16 water, starting to swim a little bit. And
17 again, we hope that this line continues. We
18 of course can't control the blue line, which
19 is shipments from the Department of Labor.
20 If there is a large spike, for whatever
21 reason, in claims, you know, this will be
22 more difficult to maintain. But
23 nonetheless, we are starting to reduce the
24 backlog.

25 Administratively closed, the dose

1 reconstructions -- our regulation allows us
2 to close a dose reconstruction if we have
3 not received an OCAS-1 form within 60 days
4 of receipt -- within 60 days of the claimant
5 receiving the dose reconstruction report and
6 they have not provided any additional
7 information. So out of the 3,000 or so
8 cases that we've done, there's a few that
9 have reached that stage and it's staying
10 fairly consistent I think. This is 24 cases
11 so far out of 3,400 that we've done where
12 the claimants have not signed the OCAS-1 and
13 we sent out a letter indicating that the
14 dose reconstruction is closed.

15 Now that doesn't mean the case is
16 closed. We notify Department of Labor that
17 we are administratively closing the dose
18 reconstruction, and the Department of Labor
19 has the option to administratively close the
20 claim -- or the case. I'd like -- I might
21 add here that when we close a dose
22 reconstruction, I mean really it just gets
23 suspended. It's taken off of our tracking
24 list. If a claimant provides additional
25 information or signs the OCAS-1, there is a

1 mechanism for that case to be reopened.

2 Amount of rework, this represents the
3 number of claims -- of cases that have been
4 returned to us from the Department of Labor
5 for reanalysis. The number appears to be
6 tracking up, but this basically represents
7 the increase in our workload. It's staying
8 fairly constant. It's somewhere -- it's
9 difficult to track the exact rate, but I'd
10 say it's somewhere in the six to eight
11 percent range. There's always a lag time
12 between when we send out the cases for final
13 adjudication till when Labor goes through
14 the final adjudication process and makes a
15 determination we need to do more work.
16 Oftentimes that involves additional
17 communication with the claimant. Many --
18 many, if not most, of these reworks are due
19 to additional information from the claimant
20 after we've processed the dose
21 reconstruction. That could be the addition
22 of another cancer that wasn't claimed on the
23 original claim, the work history, the work
24 period had changed slightly or been verified
25 since we received the claim, the date of

1 cancer diagnosis oftentimes ends up moving a
2 little bit so they'll come back to us, the
3 Department of Labor, and we'll rework them.
4 We have a goal of reworking these -- we did
5 have -- early on a goal of turning these
6 back around within 60 days. That was when
7 the adjustments were fairly small. If they
8 move the date of diagnosis of cancer a week
9 or so, it was fairly simple for us to re-run
10 the dose reconstruction to accommodate that.
11 But when they come back with additional
12 cancers -- for instance, if we've used the
13 efficiency process and the primary cancer
14 was prostate, we may take a whole different
15 approach for that dose reconstruction than
16 if it comes back and says the primary cancer
17 was bladder or lung or liver cancer. That
18 would almost require us -- not exactly back
19 to square one, but to start very back in the
20 process. And it's been difficult for us to
21 move some of these through in that -- in
22 those cases within a 60-day window. So we
23 do our best to get these back, but you know,
24 sometimes it's just not possible.

25 The phone calls continue to increase.

1 Again, we've got over 30,000 phone calls in
2 to OCAS. I think since the last Board
3 meeting we've received 1,000 additional
4 phone calls from this statistic. ORAU has
5 gone from 84,000 to 94,000, so they've
6 handled 10,000 phone calls since the last
7 Board meeting. That includes all the
8 scheduling and set-up that ORAU does, but
9 it's still a large number of claimant
10 contact going on with ORAU. And the number
11 of e-mails has increased to 4,440, up 500
12 since the last Board meeting.

13 Recent accomplishments, published 42
14 CFR 83, the SEC procedures that are out
15 there as of last Friday. I know Ted Katz
16 will be giving a presentation later today on
17 that subject.

18 Physicians panels continue. We've
19 appointed over 200 physicians to the panels,
20 working with the Congress of Occupational
21 Environmental Medicine and other groups to
22 identify additional candidates. I know in
23 the next week or so we're planning on
24 sending over 20 additional names to work on
25 the panels.

1 We've been doing a lot of worker
2 outreach -- worker and claimant outreach.
3 We had a dose reconstruction workshop in
4 Cincinnati on the 25th and 26th where we
5 invited -- I think I announced it at the
6 last -- announced this at the last Board
7 meeting. We invited health and safety labor
8 representatives from around the country, as
9 well as some special interest group people,
10 to Cincinnati to go over the dose
11 reconstruction process, sort of from soup to
12 nuts, to go over the regulation, the
13 probability of causation calculations and
14 dose reconstruction. We ended up having
15 about I think 34 people at this meeting, and
16 I heard very good positive feedback from
17 this. I think it went very well. We went a
18 long way towards getting these folks
19 understanding what we're doing. I don't
20 know that everybody still agrees with what
21 we're doing, but at least there's a mutual
22 understanding of what we're doing and why.
23 We may end up having additional workshops in
24 the future as the need arises.

25 We also had on May 4th a meeting out

1 here in Buffalo with Bethlehem Steel
2 stakeholders. We had two separate meetings,
3 one with, again, some special interest
4 groups in the afternoon, about a three-hour
5 meeting. That went fairly well. And then
6 we held an evening town hall session with a
7 couple hundred attendees, and we think we
8 did -- we did very well communicating with
9 those folks as to what we've done, why the
10 dose reconstructions are done the way they
11 were and why the probability of causations
12 were coming out the way they are. So I
13 think these were two very successful
14 claimant-contact sessions that we've had.

15 Just recently, within -- I think
16 yesterday -- the IMBA analysis request
17 feature has been added to our web site. I
18 call this Ask IMBA. That's not what it's
19 officially called, but claimants,
20 stakeholders, interested parties can send us
21 an e-mail request or a request in writing to
22 have an IMBA analysis done. For those of
23 you who aren't aware, IMBA is our Integrated
24 Modules for Bioassay Analysis program that
25 does the internal dose calculations for our

1 cases. So one can ask for an IMBA analysis
2 for hypothetical exposure scenarios,
3 scenarios that are outlined in our site
4 profiles, so that one can get a feel for
5 what the doses are for certain inhalation
6 and ingestion exposures.

7 One thing that's not on here that I'm
8 going to talk about later on in the status
9 is we have modified the Bethlehem Steel site
10 profile to accommodate the ingestion
11 pathway, and I'll be getting into that in
12 some detail after lunch.

13 I think with that, that finishes my
14 formal remarks. I'd be happy to answer any
15 questions, if there are any.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Jim. Let's
17 open the floor now for questions. Jim
18 Melius.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I got -- I have
20 several questions. First, the -- the --
21 what is the backlog? I don't think you
22 actually presented the number there.

23 **DR. NETON:** The backlog of cases that
24 we have that -- 16,400 is what we received.
25 You're asking how many we have right now in

1 our possession.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Right now.

3 **DR. NETON:** I don't have that statistic
4 available, but I would suspect it's
5 somewhere in the high 15,000's, and we've
6 been reducing the backlog -- again, it
7 depends on what you mean by backlog, but of
8 cases we've received from Department of
9 Labor, we probably have about 15,600 or 700,
10 I would guess. We're reducing it by a
11 couple of hundred every -- every month.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, that was the point I
13 was trying to understand. I mean I'm trying
14 to understand what your defin-- you kept
15 referring to backlog and --

16 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** -- trying to 'stand 'cause
18 if I understand the numbers you were
19 presenting, you're running about -- at the
20 present rate, about 200 to 250 cases ahead -
21 - per month ahead of the number that you're
22 receiving from the Department of Labor, so
23 you know, that breaks out to, you know,
24 3,000 per year, which tells me that it's
25 another five years to get --

1 **DR. NETON:** Right.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** -- the backlog and that's
3 making a lot of assumptions, but it's
4 still...

5 **DR. NETON:** Right. Well, again, we
6 hope to get to 200, which would -- I think
7 you'd get to somewhere around 7,200 -- you
8 know, a net decrease in a year.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **DR. NETON:** But then you have to define
11 what do you mean by a case that's in
12 backlog, what -- you know, what is the --
13 where do we want to be -- what's -- where do
14 we want to be with the average age of a
15 claim in our possession or a case in our
16 possession. I think it's unrealistic to
17 assume that there will be a zero backlog. I
18 mean there's going to be a certain period,
19 and frankly we had not really defined that
20 just yet as to what is the optimal, you
21 know, age of a claim, I suppose, if you want
22 to put it that way.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, well -- but it
24 should be possible -- I mean should have
25 enough information to be able to estimate

1 that.

2 Then the other question I have is --
3 I'm just trying to get a better
4 understanding of what you're doing. And
5 with those early cases, the -- you know, the
6 first 1,000 or whatever, you've done 300 of
7 them, I think, roughly, was what you
8 presented.

9 **DR. NETON:** Well, out of the first --
10 yeah, the first 1,000, right.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** First -- first 1,000.

12 **DR. NETON:** That's right.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** Of those that are left,
14 this -- the 700 that are left, how many of
15 those aren't completed because the -- a site
16 profile's not completed yet and how many of
17 them are, you know, difficult cases in the -
18 -

19 **DR. NETON:** I can't speak to that
20 specifically, but I think a large number of
21 those are due to site profiles. I'll be
22 talking about where we are with site
23 profiles later. I think we have about --
24 site profiles that cover about 50 percent of
25 the claimant population that we have in-

1 house.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

3 **DR. NETON:** And if one makes the
4 assumption that the mix in that first 1,000
5 is representative of all sites, then it
6 would be about half of those don't have a
7 site profile. That -- that would probably
8 be fairly accurate.

9 But the other issue is the site
10 profiles right now do not really adequately
11 address unmonitored workers, and that's
12 something that we're working on very
13 diligently right now. How do you address --
14 you can have a site profile that interprets
15 all the bioassay and the TLD measurements
16 and talks about the source term, but when
17 you have a worker who was unmonitored at
18 all, you have to make some distinctions of
19 whether they should have been monitored;
20 didn't need to be monitored; and if they
21 weren't, what those exposure situations
22 were. And we're working very -- very hard
23 right now on establishing the coworker
24 database that will help move those forward.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, but -- but then --

1 so you have like three categories in -- in
2 that 700 cases, you're telling me. You have
3 site profiles haven't been completed. You
4 have some that have complicated exposure
5 histories 'cause, you know, internal doses
6 and -- and so forth, but you have a site
7 profile. It's --

8 **DR. NETON:** Right.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** -- just a question of the
10 amount of effort it may take. And third,
11 you have these difficult cases because
12 there's not personal information on -- on
13 their exposure so they take more -- do it,
14 and I guess what I keep getting concerned is
15 that as you, you know, sort of -- you're
16 doing the -- and I -- well, first of all, I
17 think you're taking some good steps. This A
18 and B team I think -- think makes sense, but
19 you're still leaving a lot of people, you
20 know, who've been waiting around for what,
21 three years or whatever it is, in that group
22 that -- I'm not sure they'll ev-- you know,
23 you'll ever get to them or when you'll get
24 to them, I guess is a better -- I'm sure
25 you'll get to them, but -- and you know, is

1 there a process to sort of go through and
2 sort of figure out, among those early cases,
3 what -- where you need to put resources
4 'cause at some point -- I mean if those
5 people stay in the backlog forever, you
6 know, that's obviously not what you want or
7 anybody wants and -- and it's a question of
8 resources or -- or a question of -- I mean
9 are these people for a Special Exposure
10 Cohorts, where -- how does that all -- you
11 know, how are we going to handle all those
12 cases?

13 **DR. NETON:** Okay. Those are some very
14 good questions, and I don't have a really
15 good answer -- you know, an answer to, but
16 at some point you're right, our regulation
17 allows us to say we can't do a dose
18 reconstruction, and at some point we may get
19 there.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry Elliott.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would add also there --
22 I think there are many flavors in that first
23 1,000 block and the second 1,000 block,
24 perhaps even in the third 1,000 block. One
25 of those flavors is AWEs and -- and some of

1 those cases in that first 1,000 block that
2 are representative in an AWE we don't have a
3 site profile or exposure model, or maybe we
4 haven't even found whether or not there's
5 any information for that particular AWE,
6 we're still searching.

7 Secondly, I would add as a point of
8 clarification that we are concentrating our
9 efforts on looking at those first 1,000
10 block cases, the second 1,000 block cases,
11 and we are concerned about moving them
12 through the system as quickly as possible,
13 realizing that they've been there for three
14 years. And so there's a screening process
15 that ORAU applies to that.

16 There's also within OCAS the public
17 health advisors who are the champions of the
18 claimants, have been going through and
19 identifying claims which have an Energy
20 employee still alive associated with it. We
21 think that's another targeted area that we
22 need to concentrate on. If the Energy
23 employee is still alive, we're making sure
24 that we capture their interview before
25 they're lost to us, at the very least. And

1 then we're having health physicists look at
2 the case to see if they can move it in any
3 way, shape or form under the many tools that
4 are available to us.

5 So there's a concerted effort, I think,
6 looking at these in that light and trying to
7 move them through.

8 Additionally, now that we have our SEC
9 rule, we've added emphasis to looking for
10 cases that can't be reconstructed.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I just think it might be
12 helpful to do some analysis of that and
13 actually put some numbers -- you know, in
14 sort of figuring out where your priorities
15 need to be and how -- how to handle those
16 cases. That's, I think -- I think the
17 point. I think you're probably moving in
18 the right direction. It's just a question
19 of what's the right mix of resources to
20 apply for that -- apply to those cases.

21 **DR. NETON:** You're exactly right. Some
22 of the site profiles we're working on have
23 some problematic areas that we need to look
24 at. And if we can't do the site profile,
25 then almost by definition we're not going to

1 be able to do certain pieces.

2 DR. MELIUS: So then the question is
3 then -- you know, you put those on hold, go
4 and improve the site profile, if that's
5 possible -- I mean for that area or
6 something we need to do...

7 DR. ZIEMER: Thanks. Other questions
8 or comments?

9 DR. MELIUS: I have some more --

10 DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, well, let --

11 DR. MELIUS: -- if nobody else does. I
12 don't...

13 DR. ZIEMER: Let me ask one at this
14 point. On your reference to the e-mail
15 inquiries, can you characterize those -- are
16 they in any way different than the phone
17 inquiries, or is there -- what -- these
18 4,440 claimant e-mails, how would you
19 characterize what -- what's the nature, or
20 is there a pattern to those?

21 DR. NETON: Well, it may be better or -
22 - Chris Ellison, who --

23 MR. ELLIOTT: I think if Chris would
24 come to the mike, she can speak more
25 competently about the variety of requests we

1 get by e-mail. Chris Ellison is our health
2 communications specialist in OCAS and many
3 of the people in the public here may have
4 interacted with her or one of our public
5 health advisors.

6 **MS. ELLISON:** Good morning. Most of
7 the e-mails follow the phone conversations.
8 A lot of the e-mails come in inquiring about
9 the status of a case. At times they're a
10 program question. It's a wide variety, and
11 at times there are FOIA requests that come
12 via the e-mail. It's a general nature of
13 that sort.

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Congressionals?

15 **MS. ELLISON:** Congressionals, we do get
16 Congressionals through the -- the e-mail
17 system, and -- I'm trying to think if there
18 were any other -- it's primarily the status,
19 from the Congressionals and from the
20 claimants, and then of course the FOIA
21 requests for records. You see a lot of
22 those come through. And even -- we get --
23 receive the CVs from the physicians to be
24 nominated for the physician panels come
25 through the OCAS inbox.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I was only talking
2 about the claimant e-mails, however.

3 **MS. ELLISON:** Right. And when we count
4 those, a lot of that comes in -- it's a
5 miscellaneous category -- that gets counted.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thanks.

7 **MS. ELLISON:** Okay.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Others? Okay, Leon and
9 then back to Jim.

10 **MR. OWENS:** Dr. Neton, in regard to the
11 administratively closed records, I realize
12 there's a very small number of cases there,
13 but is there a letter that accompanies, once
14 the record is closed?

15 **DR. NETON:** Yes. Yeah, the claimant is
16 sent a letter saying that we're
17 administratively closing the dose
18 reconstruction and notifying the Department
19 of Labor as such.

20 **MR. OWENS:** Is there a -- can you give
21 us, again, a flavor from the standpoint of -
22 - of these cases? I mean are we talking
23 about elderly people who may not fully
24 understand the process or is there
25 information that is not adequate from the

1 standpoint of their records?

2 **DR. NETON:** It's not an adequacy of the
3 records issue. I mean we -- you know, we've
4 done the dose reconstruction. We believe
5 we've done a fair estimate of their dose.
6 Why people don't sign the OCAS-1, I really
7 can't -- I can't speak to. You know, we
8 have several points of contact with the
9 claimant. We call them. Oak Ridge
10 Associated Universities closes out the dose
11 reconstruction, contacts them, asks them if
12 they have any questions about the dose
13 reconstruction, do they have any additional
14 information to provide. For whatever
15 reason, certain people just are reluctant to
16 sign the form.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I might add to this,
18 the 24 that you saw there I think are
19 representative of cases that would have
20 received a denial from the Department of
21 Labor. There were two cases that were
22 presented in that slide I think in an
23 earlier session of the Board that
24 represented compensable cases and we've
25 cleaned those up. We've got back to the

1 claimant and explained what was going on
2 with their particular situation and
3 encouraged them to complete the process, and
4 they did. So to further provide some
5 clarification here, the -- once the draft
6 dose reconstruction report, along with the
7 OCAS-1 form, is mailed to the claimant,
8 there is a follow-up closeout interview that
9 is done. And that interview is offered to
10 hear any concerns or complaints the claimant
11 might have, also to help them understand the
12 content of the dose reconstruction report,
13 to answer any questions they may have in
14 that regard, and to determine if they have
15 any further information to provide or not,
16 and then to encourage them if they don't to
17 sign the OCAS-1 form. So each claimant gets
18 a closeout interview, and we have seen some
19 claimants that don't want to -- to avail
20 themselves of that and we just -- from that
21 point on, we seem to lose their interest, I
22 guess. And so in this instance, we have 24.

23 Now at the 60-day mark, we're trying to
24 be as compassionate as possible, and so we
25 don't close it out immediately on the 60-day

1 mark, 60 days from the day we think they
2 received it. We actually -- at that point
3 we send another letter that we call the 74-
4 day letter and we give them another two
5 weeks' worth of time to consider this. We -
6 - in some cases they follow up with another
7 phone call to see if -- if there are any
8 questions or issues that can be resolved
9 over the phone. After the 74-day mark, then
10 there's -- if there's no further contact, no
11 indication that they have additional
12 information that they're searching for, we
13 administratively close the dose
14 reconstruction.

15 If, however, they say well, I'm
16 pursuing a line of inquiry. I think I can
17 find more information or I'm looking for --
18 I think there was an additional diagnosis
19 that wasn't accounted for in my original
20 claim, then we allow them that time, whether
21 -- we ask them what time do they think they
22 need, and we keep it open.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Jim Melius.

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, two questions. This
25 is actually from prior meetings, status of

1 IMBA access for -- you know.

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, we are -- we're
3 pleased that we get a help desk up on our
4 web site. Your particular question I think
5 is asking about IMBA for the Advisory Board
6 and IMBA for your contractor, Sanford Cohen
7 & Associates, and we are still working on
8 the user's -- end user's license for both of
9 those participants, the Board and your
10 contractor, to get access to IMBA. We're
11 still working with the vendor to put that
12 into place.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** Any idea of when this will
14 take place? I mean I don't -- I don't need
15 to remind you, but --

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** -- this is sort of a rate-
18 limiting step because of...

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You need it -- I
20 understand you need it. We're working as
21 hard as we can. I think it's imminent, but
22 I can't promise that it's going to be here -
23 - I won't promise it's here today or
24 tomorrow. As soon as we can put it
25 together.

1 I'm sure your next question is conflict
2 of interest.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** No, I was going to save
4 that for later, but if you want to answer
5 that now, you're welcome to --

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I will, I'll just jump
7 out here and do this because I know your --
8 your line of questioning. The conflict of
9 interest on -- on site profile development
10 and that policy is -- is still in review and
11 being evaluated, and we hope to have it put
12 together and done soon.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** But --

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's all I can say on
15 that. We're working diligently about that,
16 as well.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** But you've already awarded
18 more contracts. Is that true?

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Pardon me?

20 **DR. MELIUS:** You've already awarded
21 more contracts or subcon-- whatever they are
22 for doing more site profiles. Is that --
23 that's what I thought...

24 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, do we have more
25 site profiles under development? Yes.

1 There is a policy that is being adhered to
2 right now at ORAU that we agree with and we
3 -- and has been articulated in previous
4 Board meetings, and that is that -- and it's
5 very similar to the conflict of interest
6 policy for dose reconstructors, that they --
7 a person working on a site profile cannot be
8 the principal author if they've had
9 expertise in management of a dose reconst--
10 of a dose monitoring program at a -- at a
11 given site -- at -- for the site where the
12 site profile's being developed from.

13 **DR. NETON:** There are also provisions
14 for organizational conflict of interest, as
15 well. If the company --

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Right.

17 **DR. NETON:** -- had done a substantial -
18 - any work at all related to dose
19 reconstruction, dosimetry, radiation
20 protection programs practices, they could
21 not be working on that profile.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** I mean just -- needless to
23 say, it's sort of absurd to have -- not have
24 a policy and yet follow a policy and award
25 contracts under it and -- does not generate

1 a lot of confidence in the process.

2 I have two questions that arise out of
3 the minutes. One --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would you like Larry to
5 ask these next two questions?

6 **DR. MELIUS:** No, no, I don't think
7 that's -- he's welcome to.

8 The -- one is, did we ever get the --
9 the memo we sent up to -- through Secretary
10 Thompson to Department of Energy, I don't
11 ever remember -- recall receiving a final
12 copy of that.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** That --

14 **DR. MELIUS:** I may have.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- was sent and it may be
16 in this -- is it in this packet?

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. Okay.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** It is there.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** And it has gone over to
20 the Department of Energy?

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I don't know that it has
22 made its way to the Department of Energy.
23 It's on its way --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** It had to go to Secretary
25 Thompson's office.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's on its -- it had to
2 go through Secretary Thompson's office. He
3 had to sign off on it.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's make sure it's --

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I believe it is in here.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** The draft of it's in the
7 minutes. I mean I saw it there as we
8 adopted it. I didn't see it in that second
9 package, but I just glanced through, so...

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** I believe it came out or
11 was distributed in a FedEx package, Cori,
12 was it not?

13 **MS. HOMER:** I didn't distribute that
14 one -- not the one that went to Secretary
15 Thompson.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It has been signed and it
17 has been submitted. Now where it's at in
18 its wending its way to the Secretary of
19 Energy, I'm not clear on, but we'll make
20 sure that y'all get a copy --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- of what was sent. And
23 I'll let you know when it reaches DOE.

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. Thank you. And
25 then the other issue that came up at the

1 last meeting was regarding the Congressional
2 responses that -- I'm just asking for
3 clarification. There was an issue as to
4 whether Paul could share the drafts with the
5 committee members prior to -- to sending the
6 draft, and since you didn't, Paul, I assume
7 that there was a --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, I think -- I think we
9 decided before we left the meeting that we
10 wouldn't be able to do that and therefore we
11 agreed on the content of that letter. We
12 can double-check in the minutes exactly how
13 --

14 **DR. MELIUS:** I don't think the minutes
15 reflect that -- reflected that -- originally
16 there -- as I recall was that we were going
17 to check as to whether we could do that or
18 not, and I think that's the way it says in
19 the minutes, but I'm -- if someone -- I --
20 that's not an immediate -- there's no
21 immediate need to clarify it. I'm just
22 trying to follow-up and understand what we
23 can and can't do. And I've no -- and I've
24 no problem with the letters, but...

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. The letter to -- or

1 memo, it really was a memo to Spencer
2 Abraham, Secretary of the Department of
3 Energy, through Tommy Thompson, I signed
4 that on May 4th.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** And that -- the
7 distribution list shows the Advisory Board
8 on the distribution list, so --

9 **DR. ROESSLER:** It's in the minutes
10 packet.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I just don't recall ever -
12 - I'm just --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We'll make sure you get
14 that.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just get it, it's
16 not a big deal to me. The other one we can
17 deal with in terms of when we do the
18 minutes, but I just would like some
19 clarification.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Mark Griffon.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I just have a question
22 back to the presentation, Jim. On your dose
23 reconstruction statistics you mentioned
24 final DR reports, 2,940. How many of those
25 are available for the Board review, final

1 from DOL? Maybe that's a DOL question,
2 but...

3 **DR. NETON:** That's a good question that
4 I'm really not prepared to answer.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

6 **DR. NETON:** I would say it's at a
7 minimum the number of cases that Russ
8 Henshaw presented last Board meeting where
9 he went over the individual cancer
10 statistics, 'cause I think that presentation
11 was based on ones that the Department of
12 Labor has adjudicated. So --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then your --

14 **DR. NETON:** -- it's at least half, but
15 I can't give you a number.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then much like Larry,
17 you're reading my mind for my next question,
18 which was I asked last meeting if Russ could
19 provide a breakout of all the cases by
20 cancer type by site, and I don't know if
21 that information's available in any way for
22 the Board.

23 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, we're still working
24 on that. I know Russ has been working on
25 that issue, but I don't know that we're

1 prepared to share it with the Board at this
2 meeting.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We recog-- if I could, we
5 recognize that -- that you need that latter,
6 I think, to make -- have an understanding of
7 what type of cancers are available in the
8 system -- would be available at some point
9 in time for your review.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's also something that
12 we need to get from DOL as to how many cases
13 have passed the final adjudication mark and
14 would be --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- available for your
17 review.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, two -- two-fold. I
19 mean one is our general selection criteria,
20 but the other -- for those immediate -- the
21 subset that are ready, I was hoping at this
22 meeting that we could make some progress in
23 actually maybe selecting some cases just to
24 initiate our review process, so -- but it
25 sounds like --

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think we'd have to know
2 how many from DOL have passed that -- that
3 threshold --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- and which ones they
6 are so that we could give you a listing of
7 those tracking numbers, those case numbers
8 and other -- whatever other demographic you
9 want about a given case for your selection.

10 **DR. NETON:** And if I recall, this was
11 by site, not just general numbers. Right?
12 By the sites that you are --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I was --

14 **DR. NETON:** -- targeting.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- hoping to have by
16 site, by cancer type by site, yes.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, that request is in
18 the minutes --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- in that discussion.

21 Jim?

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I just go back to my
23 question on the Congressional letters? On
24 page 61 and 62 of the minutes there's
25 reference to that and it really doesn't

1 clarify it -- said you were going to check
2 with FACA as to what the procedure would be,
3 so...

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm sorry, what page
5 again?

6 **DR. MELIUS:** 61 and 62. We -- we
7 passed a motion and then Larry, according to
8 the minutes, you raised the issue of whether
9 or not it was appropriate for the committee
10 members to review the letter, and you were
11 going to check with FACA. I mean that's the
12 way it's -- the way I read it.

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, we'll --

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and I would -- I
15 guess I would like FACA clarification 'cause
16 there's a -- states in the minutes that
17 other -- similar committees I've served on,
18 we've routinely reviewed letters that the
19 chair has -- you know, drafted and I --
20 again, I don't object to the letter, I'm
21 just trying to understand the procedure, and
22 it's certainly possible, those other
23 committees, we could have been operating
24 incorrectly, but --

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I've let this one slip

1 through the cracks and I'll have to get a
2 reading on it -- on the FACA-related aspect
3 of it. And I'm sorry, I haven't done that
4 yet. The issue, as I see it, is, you know,
5 the public transparency process of coming to
6 a decision and how that's done.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** I understand.

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** So if -- if we can do it
9 by e-mail and discuss it at a meeting and --
10 you know, we'll just have to look into that.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, okay.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** So let me get back to
13 you.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think I left the meeting
15 under the impression that we could not do
16 that --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- it clearly wasn't
19 resolved at the meeting, yes, thanks. In
20 any event --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Again, I'm not objecting
22 to the letter or anything. I'm just trying
23 to understand for future reference.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Thank you. Other
25 questions for Jim Neton? Comments? Input?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(No responses)

DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you very much, Jim. We're now scheduled for a brief break, so we'll recess for 15 minutes.

(Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

DR. ZIEMER: I'd like to call us back to order, please.

Before I introduce our next speaker, let me request that if you have a cell phone that you put it on the silence or buzzer mode -- appreciate if you would do that, please.

Also before the next speaker, I think Larry Elliott has some information on this FACA issue as far as circulating the letters in advance.

MR. ELLIOTT: My apologies on the sidebar here. Cori has quickly gotten me an answer on this FACA-related question about generating correspondence, and the answer as I understand it is as long as the Board decides that a correspondence letter needs to be generated, let's say, and determines the purpose for that and the focus in a public setting, you can -- and that decision

1 is on the table in front of the public, you
2 can then draft your letter outside the
3 public forum, share it by e-mail or however
4 you wish, get input back from the individual
5 Board members and finalize the letter
6 without doing so in front of the public, as
7 long as you don't stray from the agreed-upon
8 purpose, intent and focus of the letter.
9 Okay?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** And may make the final
11 copy available at the next --

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And I believe that's what
13 happened at the last meeting on these -- on
14 the letter in question right now. I think -
15 -

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- there was discussion
18 about doing the letter and what you wanted
19 to see in the letter, but you didn't see the
20 final.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Didn't circulate it before
22 it was sent out, right.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** In fact our motion says
24 that it was going to circulate and that's
25 why --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** My apologies.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** No, that -- again, I --
3 again, I've no objection to the letter. I
4 was just trying to --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** -- unders...

7 **STATUS AND OUTREACH -- DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Next we'll have a status
9 report from Department of Labor, and the
10 presenter today is Roberta Mosier. Roberta
11 is here -- there she is, thank you, Roberta.

12 Roberta's the deputy director of that
13 part of the program. Thank you.

14 **MS. MOSIER:** Good morning, everyone.
15 This is my first Advisory Board meeting and
16 so this is a new experience for me. I'm
17 thank-- appreciate the opportunity to come
18 here today.

19 I have an update on our program. Some
20 of the statistics will look very familiar to
21 you. They're similar to what we have
22 presented in the past.

23 To date we've received over 54,000
24 claims and of those over 38,000 were cancer
25 claims, which represents about 70 percent of

1 the total claims that we have received. And
2 you can see there also the numbers for some
3 of the other categories. Beryllium
4 sensitivity is about 4.4 percent, chronic
5 beryllium disease claims is about 6.1
6 percent. Two percent of the claims are for
7 silicosis, 11 percent of the claims are the
8 Radiation Exposure Compensation Act claims
9 on which we pay a supplemental benefit. And
10 then we have a very large category of other.
11 These are mostly non-covered conditions.
12 It's 49 percent. And some of these
13 categories overlap, so it adds up to more
14 than 100 percent overall. Some people claim
15 cancer and they claim heart disease, so you
16 have some overlap there.

17 This slide represents the overall case
18 status of -- and this is cases, as opposed
19 to claims. You've probably heard this spiel
20 before, but let me just say some of these
21 statistics are presented in terms of claims,
22 where it makes sense. Some are presented in
23 terms of cases. And the difference is that
24 you only have one case per covered employee.
25 But if an employee is -- has died and they

1 have more than one survivor, you may have
2 several claims because there are several
3 survivors, so we have -- the claims numbers
4 are always going to be higher than the case
5 numbers.

6 But here you see the overall case
7 status, the total number of cases -- the
8 first slide was claims, which was 54,000.
9 Total number of cases is over 40,000 cases.
10 And of those, 23,000 have had a final
11 decision issued. There are approximately
12 13,000-plus cases currently pending with
13 NIOSH for dose reconstruction. I think that
14 was something that came up earlier, how many
15 -- how many are still at NIOSH. According
16 to our calculations, that's just over
17 13,000.

18 We have about -- almost 2,000 that are
19 pending action in our Department of Labor
20 district offices. And those are cases in
21 which they are developing the claims,
22 they're obtaining employment information.
23 They may be obtaining medical information or
24 information on survivors, so they're in
25 development, in process.

1 There are just over 2,000 that are
2 currently pending a final decision with our
3 final adjudication branch. We have a two-
4 part adjudication process. The first step
5 is the recommended decision which is made by
6 our district office. The second step is the
7 final decision which is made by our final
8 adjudication branch. So that 2,000 that you
9 see there, the cases have already received a
10 recommended decision in our district office
11 and are now at the final adjudication branch
12 for a final decision.

13 And the amount of time that takes
14 varies depending on what action is being
15 taken. If an individual requests a hearing,
16 that takes a little longer than if it's just
17 a routine case that goes straight through
18 and gets done within 75 days. So the time
19 frames vary, but they do move those fairly
20 quickly.

21 There you see some more statistics.
22 This is -- these are at the claim level
23 again. We jump back to the claim level.
24 This is as of May 20th. Recommended
25 decisions, there were 13,000 approved,

1 almost 20,000 denied. I have a slide later
2 that shows the breakdown on the denials.
3 For final decisions, over 12,000 approved,
4 over 16,000 denied. And we've issued nearly
5 11,000 payments. This is compensation
6 payments.

7 Now the reason why you'll see over
8 12,000 final decisions for approval and only
9 10,000 -- or almost 11,000 payments issued
10 is some of those are -- were approved for
11 beryllium sensitivity only and they do not
12 receive a compensation payment. And then
13 there are -- it takes a little bit of time
14 from the final decision to when the actual
15 payment is made, so it's -- the difference
16 is a combination of those two things.

17 To date we've paid over \$820 million in
18 compensation to the claimants and over \$33
19 million in medical benefits. And that has
20 picked up, by the way, the medical benefits.
21 We've already paid as much during this
22 fiscal year as we paid in the entire last
23 fiscal year, so that increases over time.

24 Here's a breakdown on the initial
25 decisions. Again, our total number of

1 claims and total cases, and this also
2 includes the number pending at NIOSH -- and
3 that's at the case level. This basically is
4 showing that we have taken initial --
5 completed our initial action, and we include
6 a referral to NIOSH as a completion of our
7 initial action -- for 95 percent of the
8 cases that we've received. So we have a
9 fairly small working inventory at this
10 point.

11 Here are the final decisions. We've
12 reached final decisions in 57 percent of the
13 cases that we've received.

14 Now this gives you a little idea on the
15 breakdown on the final decisions, the
16 reasons for the denials. As you can see,
17 over 12,000 final decisions to approve, over
18 16,000 final decisions to deny -- to deny.
19 And of those 16,000, almost 10,000 were for
20 non-covered conditions. That is 58.3
21 percent of the total denied claims were for
22 non-covered conditions. So I think a lot of
23 those were early claims where people were
24 somewhat confused about the Part B program
25 and the Part D program, and they went ahead

1 and made applications under both programs,
2 even though they had conditions that were
3 not covered under the Part D -- part B
4 program. So that's a lot of what you're
5 seeing there.

6 There are also some claims that have
7 been denied because the employee was not
8 covered. That's about 15 percent. Those
9 are primarily people who worked outside of
10 the time frames that are covered for the
11 particular covered facility. They may have
12 worked for Bethlehem Steel, for example.
13 The covered period is during the early
14 1950's. They may have worked in later years
15 and so they're not considered to be a
16 covered employee for purposes of our
17 program.

18 We have had some claims from
19 individuals claiming survivor benefits who
20 are not eligible survivors, so there's been
21 a small percentage of those denied. And to
22 date just a little over 1,200 have been
23 denied because the cancer was not related to
24 the work and/or the probability of causation
25 was calculated as being less than 50

1 percent.

2 The next slide gives you some
3 information on the status of the cases that
4 we have referred to NIOSH to date. We've
5 referred over 16,000. We've received back
6 2,940. Some of those were returned for
7 reasons other than the dose reconstruction
8 being completed. Of the ones that have been
9 returned, 603 were accepted with recommended
10 decisions, 1,747 were denied. And those
11 have moved on to the final decision process
12 and of those, 538 have been accepted and 931
13 have been denied. One thing we're seeing
14 with the dose reconstruction cases is that
15 we get a much higher rate of requests for
16 hearings. That's why there is -- the
17 acceptances go through very quickly. The
18 denials go through a little less quickly
19 because we have to take the time to -- to
20 hold the hearing and consider all the
21 arguments.

22 I thought you might be interested in
23 some Bethlehem Steel statistics. We had a
24 public meeting just a few weeks ago here in
25 Buffalo concerning the Bethlehem Steel site

1 profile and dose reconstructions, so we had
2 some information from that meeting that we
3 have updated that I thought you would be
4 interested in seeing.

5 We had a total of just over 1,000 cases
6 filed from individuals or workers or
7 survivors from Bethlehem Steel facility, and
8 we've issued recommended decisions in most
9 of those. There were 196 with approvals,
10 724 with denials. And final decisions, you
11 can see the numbers there yourself. We've
12 issued 186 payments on behalf of Bethlehem
13 Steel workers, and we've paid out over \$27
14 million in compensation.

15 Now not every case that we got in from
16 Bethlehem Steel people went to NIOSH. A
17 large proportion of them were for non-
18 covered conditions, and we don't send those
19 to NIOSH. So here you see we have sent 528
20 cases to NIOSH. Of those we've received 477
21 back, and you can see what the recommended
22 decision and final decision breakdown is.
23 And so -- I didn't do the percentage on
24 this, but it looks to be about two-fifths
25 accepted, three-fifths denied at the final

1 decision level on the Bethlehem Steel cases.

2 Now I want to give you a little caveat
3 on these numbers. I had these slides
4 prepared for me and I was looking them over
5 and I realized that these POC ranges were
6 very, very high for some of these cancers
7 because -- due to the type of exposure there
8 was at Bethlehem Steel, only certain cancers
9 are going to end up being compensable at
10 that facility. And what these POC ranges
11 actually represent are combined values for
12 some of these cancers, such as the bladder,
13 the pancreas and the colon. These are
14 combined values, the person had more than
15 one primary cancer and that's why they're
16 falling into the compensable range. So they
17 did not -- the individuals whose POC range
18 is represented here did not only have colon
19 cancer or only pancreatic cancer or only
20 bladder cancer, they had more than one
21 primary cancer. But you can see, you know,
22 there's quite a range on these.

23 You see prostate there. You know,
24 normally if they -- somebody just had
25 prostate cancer, they probably are not going

1 to be compensable. I have some later slides
2 that give you a little bit more of an idea
3 of what the POC range is for an individual
4 primary cancer.

5 There've been a total of 628 cases
6 denied from the Bethlehem Steel facility,
7 and 225 of those were cases in which the
8 probability of causation was less than 50
9 percent. And as you can see, condition not
10 covered was a high number of the denials, as
11 was employee not covered. And those were
12 primarily, as I said before, people who were
13 outside of the covered time frame for
14 Bethlehem Steel.

15 We have a very active final
16 adjudication branch and, you know, we're
17 really just getting into the probability of
18 causation cases. We've had a number of
19 remands from Bethlehem Steel cases, a total
20 of 42 to date. And one of those was a
21 recommended decision to accept that was
22 remanded and was eventually approved. And
23 then the others, the other 41, were
24 recommended decisions to deny. And of
25 those, three of them were approved

1 ultimately, 20 of them did get a final
2 denial, and there are a number of them that
3 are still pending, and some were closed or
4 withdrawn. And the ones that were closed or
5 withdrawn, some of those may be the
6 survivors are now -- or the employee is
7 deceased or the survivor is deceased so we
8 closed the case on those.

9 Here are the denied Bethlehem Steel
10 cancer claims with the accompanying POC
11 ranges, and I would say that these are
12 probably more representative of a single
13 cancer probability of causation ranges. And
14 you have a copy of this in your folder of
15 this -- you have a handout that contains
16 these numbers if you can't see.

17 And then we looked at other New York
18 State cases. We have over 1,000 other New
19 York cases. These are people who worked at
20 New York facilities. Now we haven't gotten
21 too many dose reconstructions back on those
22 yet, so that's why the numbers of approvals
23 are so low on this. We do -- the number of
24 denials is fairly high, but again, these are
25 probably the non-covered conditions and

1 people who didn't work during the covered
2 time frames. We sent 577 of these cases to
3 NIOSH and have gotten 42 back.

4 We're doing a fair amount of outreach.
5 I wanted to give you an idea of some things
6 that have been developed and that we're
7 working on since the last Advisory Board
8 meeting.

9 We're going to be doing a traveling
10 resource center for the Ames Laboratory in
11 Iowa, and that will be the week of June 21st
12 and we're working with DOE to advertise and
13 coordinate. And this will provide face-to-
14 face opportunity for claimants to come in
15 and get assistance filling out claim forms,
16 and they will also be prepared to address
17 issues with claims that are currently
18 pending with the Department of Labor.

19 And the reason we decided to go to Ames
20 is that it was a large worker population at
21 that site. It was in operation for a long
22 time -- is in operation -- and we haven't
23 gotten that many claims from Ames, so we
24 were rather surprised with the small number
25 of claims. So we -- in conjunction with the

1 Department of Energy -- decided that that
2 would be a good place to go to.

3 Another project that our Cleveland
4 district office is working on is working
5 with an organization called Children of the
6 Manhattan Project. And they will be
7 attending a convention in Elmira, New York -
8 - not too far away from here, a little
9 distance -- during the week of June 24th.
10 And we'll have an exhibit there and we'll do
11 a presentation there to try to reach out to
12 some of the people who are part of that
13 organization and who are there attending
14 that convention.

15 We also will be participating, along
16 with NIOSH, in a panel discussion in
17 Burlington, Iowa. This is I believe June
18 14th, and it will be similar to the meeting
19 that we held a couple of weeks ago here in
20 Buffalo, explaining the dose reconstruction
21 process, the site profile and so on. And
22 we'll have a -- it's a public meeting, so
23 people will have the opportunity to ask
24 questions.

25 Another recent outreach effort that

1 we've made is we attended a meeting with the
2 Cancer Treatment Center of America, who have
3 facilities throughout the country. This is
4 more of a provider outreach opportunity,
5 make sure that they know about the program,
6 make sure that they have protocols in place
7 to determine if someone who comes to them
8 for treatment may be eligible for benefits
9 under this program. And we've identified a
10 lot of contacts through them for additional
11 outreach.

12 And then another meeting that we're
13 planning on attending June 27th through July
14 2nd is the meeting of the North American
15 Pipe Trades, its conference that they're
16 having. And we will have a booth at their
17 conference and claim packages, and we'll
18 provide assistance to people with questions.

19 So that's it in a nutshell.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. We'll open the
21 floor now for questions or discussion.

22 While others are thinking of questions, let
23 me pose one. Have you compared the -- well,
24 I'm going to call this success rate of
25 claims for the NIOSH portion of the program

1 with the success rate of claims overall?
2 Are they similar, very different, or maybe
3 you haven't.

4 **MS. MOSIER:** It's -- really varies a
5 lot according to the type of condition. For
6 example, the chronic beryllium success rate
7 is much higher. I don't have that
8 statistic. We have looked at that
9 periodically, but I don't have that
10 statistic with me. I think currently it's
11 running about 25, 30 percent on the cases
12 that are returned from NIOSH. In other
13 words, 25, 30 percent are found to be
14 compensable. But that's not necessarily
15 representative of what the rate is going to
16 be eventually, so --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Right.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I'll just --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark Griffon.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'll follow up on my same
21 question that I asked of NIOSH. It seems
22 like you have some pretty good statistics
23 here, especially for Bethlehem. I wondered
24 if you had similar statistics for all the
25 NIOSH cases that have gone through for

1 approval or denial -- not only the range of
2 POCs, but I'd like to see the number of
3 cases in that range.

4 **MS. MOSIER:** Yeah, I mean we have -- we
5 have the ability to produce that
6 information. I don't have it with me, but
7 we can -- that's something that we've -- we
8 should be able to work with NIOSH on and
9 come up with some...

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's by site and by type
11 of cancer, apparently.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah. Yeah.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other...

14 **DR. MELIUS:** I apologize, I may have
15 missed it, but on the other New York State
16 cases referred to NIOSH --

17 **MS. MOSIER:** Uh-huh.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** -- what are the sites
19 involved with those?

20 **MS. MOSIER:** I didn't get that
21 information.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

23 **MS. MOSIER:** But just guessing, you
24 know -- looking at the approvals, I'm not
25 sure what sites those are and I need to make

1 a phone call and find that out, but you
2 know, it's all the -- all the sites in New
3 York State, like Linde and Simonds Saw and
4 Steel, and there's a whole -- whole gamut of
5 them. We have -- there's a few sites in New
6 York State that we don't have claims from,
7 but we've got at least a few -- and several
8 hundred, in some cases -- from all the New
9 York State sites.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** How about Brookhaven, do
11 they have many cases?

12 **MS. MOSIER:** We've gotten some from
13 them, but not a large number.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** They're small, I thought -
15 -

16 **MS. MOSIER:** Yeah, that actually --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** That may come up during
18 Jim Neton's presentation later in the --
19 'cause I -- I'm just trying to get a handle
20 like, you know, Linde and Simonds Saw I
21 would think would be the bigger ones, but...

22 **MS. MOSIER:** Yeah, and that
23 information's available on our web site,
24 too. If you go to the state statistics and
25 you click on the state, first it lists

1 statistics in terms of residents of a state,
2 but then below that it will show for each
3 facility within that state how many claims
4 we've received, how many have been approved
5 and denied and so on, so that is broken out
6 on our web site. And we update that every
7 week. It's usually a couple of weeks
8 behind, but it's fairly current.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** One other issue that came
10 up at the meeting up here last month was
11 some problems people were having -- and I
12 think it's not just for the Department of
13 Labor, but it came up in terms of some of
14 the -- after their claim's been usually
15 denied, there's a issue of whether they're
16 going to appeal the claim and so forth, and
17 I think it's a real difficulty people have
18 and Jim and Larry referred to it earlier as
19 to -- you know, they somehow feel that
20 there's not complete information there or
21 something's missing.

22 **MS. MOSIER:** Uh-huh.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** But they sort of don't
24 know what steps -- they don't know what's
25 missing or how -- how do you move something

1 forward, and it's a very awkward spot for
2 people to be in and now, for example, with
3 Bethlehem -- we're going to hear later from
4 Jim Neton now -- they're now making some
5 changes to the site profile which may or may
6 not, you know, affect some of the claims and
7 so forth. And is there a way of assuring
8 that that information gets communicated to
9 people? I mean it seems to me that they're
10 reaching out -- I mean both DOL and NIOSH
11 are making efforts to, you know, help --
12 help the claimants and so forth, but are
13 there ways of assuring that -- that --
14 particularly for the NIOSH process, which is
15 in progress and things are -- are changing
16 and can be changing (Inaudible) not all the
17 site profiles are complete and so forth, of
18 assuring that that information gets to
19 people and -- in a way 'cause I think it's
20 very frustrating for the claimants and
21 they're not quite sure what they should be
22 asking for, but at the same time NIOSH has
23 already acknowledged there's an issue and --
24 that they're trying to address and, you
25 know, does DOL know that, and is DOL -- is

1 there a way of communicating that to the
2 claimants in terms of their -- you know,
3 what's -- you know, at the time of appeal or
4 time of decision or -- or whatever. It
5 seems to me there's some overlap that would
6 be -- be helpful to make sure people know.
7 I know some in Congress have talked about
8 having an ombudsperson or ombuds office that
9 would -- would provide sort of, you know,
10 neutral assistance and I think that -- that
11 might be helpful, but I think both agencies
12 are also really trying to -- to do outreach
13 and to be responsive, but --

14 **MS. MOSIER:** We really have made an
15 effort to be responsive. I think -- there
16 are a number of ways that we can do that.
17 One is to make our decisions as transparent
18 as possible and as plainly stated as
19 possible so that the individuals who receive
20 them understand what it is we're saying.

21 And then through the recommended
22 decision and final decision process, they
23 have the opportunity to come in and raise
24 objections. I mean if they want a face-to-
25 face meeting, they can have that face-to-

1 face meeting.

2 We've also been going out and doing
3 these public meetings -- we've done a couple
4 of them -- which I think has gone a long
5 way, at least in this area, to help the
6 individuals in that area understand more
7 about the process.

8 Another thing that we've done is we've
9 provided training for our resource centers
10 on the dose reconstruction process so that
11 the people who are working there have a
12 clear understanding of it and they can meet
13 with claimants and explain the process. If
14 they get a letter from NIOSH and they don't
15 understand what the letter's about, they can
16 take their letter in there and they'll sit
17 with them and explain what it means.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

19 **MS. MOSIER:** Those are some of the
20 things that we've --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** But then does the people
22 in your resource center contact NIOSH to get
23 an update on where things stand with that
24 part of the program? I mean that may not be
25 with the individual claim as much as with

1 that -- you know, with what's happening with
2 that site, for example, something that...

3 **MS. MOSIER:** They're -- they're pretty
4 in tune with that, I think. I mean we -- we
5 put that information out to them and NIOSH
6 keeps us advised, too. I mean we knew
7 obviously about the change in Bethlehem
8 Steel with the ingestion model and, you
9 know, we -- it's hard to find the right
10 balance at times because we don't want to
11 get people unnecessarily excited about
12 something that may not have an effect on the
13 outcome eventually.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

15 **MS. MOSIER:** So you know, we'll look at
16 it and -- I guess you all are going to be
17 talking about it a little bit later
18 specifically, the Bethlehem Steel.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I was just going to say
20 that I think there's opportunity, though,
21 for us -- I think your questions are very
22 well-placed, Dr. Melius, and I think there's
23 opportunity for us to be better coordinated,
24 especially as we -- as we see these changes
25 come about in site profiles. And as

1 Roberta's mentioned, you know, we notified
2 their Cleveland district office that we were
3 going to add ingestion to the Bethlehem
4 Steel site profile and that we were going to
5 re-evaluate all the denied claims that had
6 been processed under the previous site
7 profile without ingestion. And then we --
8 the plan would be that if we identified a
9 particular case that was -- that ingestion
10 had an influence on, we'd go back to the DOL
11 district office, Cleveland, and talk to them
12 about how to communicate this to the
13 claimant and as we proceeded with, you know,
14 revising the dose reconstruction. So I
15 think, you know, it's timely that we look at
16 new ways and better ways to communicate
17 what's going on with these changes as they
18 occur.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Any additional
20 comments or questions?

21 (No responses)

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you, Roberta.
23 Appreciate your input. Oh, hang on, Richard
24 Espinosa has a comment.

25 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I'm just kind of

1 wondering if -- was there minutes taken on
2 the meeting --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Use the mike, please. Use
4 the mike, Rich.

5 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Was there minutes taken
6 on the May 4th meeting? And if there is,
7 can the Board get a copy of them?

8 **MS. MOSIER:** I'm not sure if there were
9 -- I wasn't at --

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** There were no minutes.
11 There were no minutes taken. We did -- from
12 NIOSH's perspective, we took notes
13 ourselves. We made ourselves available
14 after the second meeting at the -- in the
15 evening meeting, the town hall meeting, we
16 made ourselves available to individuals and
17 -- because we can't talk about a claim in a
18 public setting. People can talk about their
19 claim, but we can't engage in that
20 conversation in a public setting. We made
21 ourselves available afterward on an
22 individual basis. We took notes from that
23 and we've made follow-up contact, and that's
24 what we would intend to do at each one of
25 these kinds of meetings. But there are no

1 minutes.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Again, thank you, Roberta,
3 for your input to -- to the Board.

4 **REPORT ON ACCESS TO INFORMATION**
5 **FOR PERFORMANCE OF DOSE RECONSTRUCTIONS**

6 Next we have a report on access to
7 information. This is going to be presented
8 by Grady Calhoun of the NIOSH staff, and you
9 should have a packet I guess was just
10 distributed.

11 **MR. CALHOUN:** All right. Can you hear
12 me? I can't hear me.

13 All right. I'm here to give you an
14 update or at least a synopsis of a report
15 that we were requested to provide. This
16 report is in response to National Defense
17 Authorization Act for FY 2004, and the
18 request was for NIOSH to report on the
19 ability for us to obtain -- in a timely,
20 accurate and complete manner -- information
21 necessary to complete dose reconstructions.
22 Part of that was to identify any matters
23 that prevent us from the timely completion,
24 list the number of claims affected by these
25 matters, and also list the number of claims

1 that have not been able to be completed
2 within 150 days of the time of receipt from
3 Department of Labor.

4 One thing that we had to do here, since
5 this is a fairly dynamic set of information,
6 is we had to take a snapshot in order to
7 come up with this report. We took a
8 snapshot from what we had available as of
9 January 15th, 2004.

10 First I'll go over what information is
11 required for us to do a dose reconstruction.
12 We need information from the Department of
13 Labor, we need information from the
14 Department of Energy and AWEs, and we need
15 information from claimants.

16 What we get from the Department of
17 Labor is personal information on the covered
18 employee, date of birth, contact information
19 so that we can make contact with them both
20 in writing and by telephone. We need to
21 know which facilities that they worked at,
22 type of cancer that they had including the
23 ICD-9 code -- and that's how the types of
24 cancers are identified. Date of cancer
25 diagnosis, ethnicity of the employee if the

1 primary cancer is a type of skin cancer. We
2 need smoking history if the primary cancer
3 is lung cancer or if the primary cancer is
4 not identified or is of unknown origin, or
5 if it's just a secondary cancer we need
6 smoking history 'cause a lot of times we'll
7 refer -- we end up calculating dose to the
8 lung in that case. If the claimant is not
9 the employee, if it's a survivor or
10 representative, we need information on them,
11 as well, for the same purposes, so that we
12 can make -- contact information primarily so
13 that we can make contact with them, both by
14 telephone and in writing.

15 From the Department of Energy, as far
16 as case-specific information, we request
17 individual monitoring data for the people
18 who worked at the sites, any diagnostic X-
19 rays that they may have and any records of
20 incident investigations that may have taken
21 place throughout the history.

22 We also make batch data requests, and
23 this is typically done at AWE facilities,
24 but if we can't get individual monitoring
25 data on, you know, John Doe, there may be a

1 batch of data out there covering many or
2 most individuals that worked at a facility,
3 and we'll make a request for that. Or
4 sometimes we'll even go out and get that.
5 AWE, I mentioned that.

6 Okay, information requested from DOE
7 relative to site profile data. As we've
8 touched on here, you know, we're doing the
9 site profiles which play an important role
10 in completing our dose reconstructions. And
11 some of the things that we request from the
12 Department of Energy are a detailed
13 description of the radiation control
14 program. We would like to know throughout
15 the history of the sites what type of
16 radiation dosimeters were used, how often
17 were they read -- because that helps us
18 determine what the missed dose would be --
19 and what kind of bioassay did they use. Did
20 they use urinalysis, fecal analysis, were
21 there whole body counts done, and what type
22 of techniques were used. What type of
23 bioassay and what were the limitations of
24 those.

25 (Whereupon, Ms. Munn arrived and

1 assumed her place on the Board.)

2 **MR. CALHOUN:** We also ask for facility
3 operations and radiological conditions.
4 Through some contracts that we have,
5 especially with some of the AWE facilities,
6 we know what the types and amounts of
7 radioactive material were that were
8 processed through there, but we also will
9 make that request from the Department of
10 Energy, as well. Look for area radiological
11 monitoring results, which play an important
12 role, especially if individual monitoring
13 results are not available for the employees.
14 We look for environmental radiation levels
15 in and around the facility. Many times
16 these are in the form of environmental
17 radiation reports that the sites publish.

18 We also request information from the
19 claimants. One of the first contacts that
20 we make is through the Computer Assisted
21 Telephone Interview, the CATI, and we send
22 the claimants the questions ahead of time,
23 and then we contact them and try to get
24 information on -- as much information as we
25 can relative to where they worked and what

1 kind of protective measures were in place,
2 what kind of things they worked with, if
3 there were any incidents that they may have
4 been involved in.

5 When we complete that we send it back
6 to them as a draft, and we allow them to
7 make comments on that. And if they have
8 comments on that CATI, we'll fix that, add
9 those changes, typically, and send it back
10 to them. And sometimes that's an iterative
11 process. I know that there's cases that
12 we've had that have gone back two or three
13 times until the claimant is satisfied with
14 how it is written.

15 We also send them a completed draft
16 dose reconstruction, and as was mentioned in
17 here earlier, we do a closeout interview
18 where we contact the claimant. We discuss
19 the approaches that were taken for the dose
20 reconstruction. And if they have comments
21 on that, we may end up changing that dose
22 reconstruction. And again, that can also be
23 an iterative process that could possibly go
24 back and forth a couple of times.

25 Signed OCAS-1 form. We touched on that

1 earlier today, as well. This is something
2 that we really need. This is an important
3 piece of information from the claimants.
4 And as we talked about, what that -- what
5 that indicates is that the claimants is done
6 giving us information relative to their dose
7 reconstruction. It's not an indication that
8 they agree or disagree with the dose
9 reconstruction. We get into some
10 difficulties here, especially when there's
11 multiple claimants, because we'd like to get
12 an OCAS-1 back from all of the claimants, if
13 they're survivors -- if there's multiple
14 claimants on a single case. And we send
15 them out a reminder at 60 days and at 74
16 days that if we don't receive that back, we
17 may -- we can administratively close the
18 case.

19 One of the next things that -- topics
20 is what -- what's out there that potentially
21 causes delays in us getting the dose
22 reconstructions completed in a timely
23 manner. And what we'll talk about is,
24 again, from each of those entities, the
25 information from Department of Labor,

1 information from DOE and information from
2 the claimants that can cause delays.

3 Matters concerning information from
4 DOL. Sometimes we get information that's
5 not -- not complete, and examples of that
6 would be incomplete employment period,
7 incomplete cancer diagnosis information,
8 ICD-9 codes may be incorrect. Typically we
9 identify this through the dose
10 reconstruction process, but we do have some
11 -- data evaluation is done up front to see
12 if there's any glaring errors that we can --
13 we can see to send that back and ask for
14 clarification. When we do identify
15 problems, or even potential problems, we'll
16 ask the Department of Labor to send
17 supplemental records, and they are more than
18 glad to do that for us and it seems to be a
19 very smooth process.

20 Another one that happens that's
21 seemingly out of everybody's control is
22 additional cancer diagnosis during case
23 processing. Sometimes individuals will be
24 diagnosed with additional cancers between
25 the time that the case was submitted and the

1 draft dose reconstruction was completed.

2 Matters concerning information for
3 DOE's data sources. Data does not exist in
4 a readily-retrievable format. What we
5 found, especially in the beginning of the
6 program, is that some facilities had not
7 established -- some DOE facilities had not
8 established a program conducive to
9 retrieving data on John Doe, for example.
10 Some of the sites actually were filing data
11 by year, so everybody's information as in
12 each year, so to find information on John
13 Doe, you had to know how many years he
14 worked and go through, in some case,
15 hundreds of boxes to find that information.
16 So that -- that presented some problems
17 early on.

18 Individual exposure records not
19 located. In the case where we can't
20 identify or find an individual's exposure
21 records, we can resort to coworker data, and
22 in those cases, too, we may have to rely
23 quite heavily on site profile information.

24 Some dosimetry data was being supplied
25 in summary form. For example, they would

1 give us annual doses. And what we ideally
2 need is information on a per TLD or film
3 badge read or urinalysis results basis. The
4 individual numbers makes it much more easy
5 for us to do a dose reconstruction. So in
6 those cases we've gone back to the
7 facilities and requested more detailed
8 information.

9 Limitations concerning AWEs. Sometimes
10 the AWEs are no longer in existence, they're
11 not associated with the Department of Energy
12 in many or most cases, and there's little
13 incentive for them to respond to us in a
14 timely manner.

15 Administrative matters affecting
16 information from DOE. Again, I'll say
17 initially, in the beginning of the program,
18 we had some issues where the resources may
19 or may not have been available. For
20 example, when I listed the data does not
21 exist in a readily-retrievable format, there
22 was a significant undertaking by the
23 Department of Energy at INEEL to get
24 computer equipment in, extra staff and
25 scanners to try to get that information out

1 of those boxes. They didn't stop at the
2 cases that we requested. They continued to
3 do that, so now it's much easier to get the
4 information that we request. So DOE has
5 been working to try to remedy those problems
6 and have been successful in many of those
7 areas.

8 Information from the claimants.
9 Claimants may inadvertently provide
10 inaccurate information. A lot of the
11 claimants that we have are quite elderly and
12 they may have a hard time remembering. They
13 may not have been aware of the hazards that
14 they were exposed to. Survivors -- it was a
15 secret, lot of the things that people did
16 was a secret, so the survivors know very,
17 very little about what the individuals did.

18 Claimants may provide additional
19 information after dose reconstruction is
20 drafted. They may come back and say, you
21 know, I forgot to write that I actually
22 worked in another facility. And in that
23 case, we'll have to go back and look for --
24 make a request to another DOE facility, and
25 that has happened, so that could cause a bit

1 of a delay.

2 And we talked about that they may not
3 return the OCAS-1 form within 60 days.

4 Matters concerning development of dose
5 reconstruction program by NIOSH. We didn't
6 have the infrastructure in place right away
7 when we started receiving claims. We had
8 probably thousands of claims in place before
9 we had the infrastructure in place to deal
10 with it, and we were doing them on a very
11 small scale individually. In September of
12 2002 we did award a large support contract,
13 which we needed drastically at that time.

14 We're also in the process of developing
15 the site profiles, which we talked about
16 today, and those are very, very important in
17 getting the claims going and getting them
18 out the door.

19 This is a little busy. I'm sorry
20 about that, but what I wanted to try to show
21 you -- I'll try to point this out a little
22 bit to you 'cause not only is it hard to
23 read here, it's hard to read in your
24 handouts. But what this is is this is the -
25 - this is the timeline of what it takes to

1 get a dose reconstruction done from start to
2 finish. And that's receipt from DOL and
3 sent the final back to DOL. This doesn't
4 count the time that DOL takes going through
5 final adjudication.

6 And I'm not going to go over all of
7 these, but what I'll talk about -- we get
8 the case -- as soon as we get the case,
9 within a day or so, we'll request
10 information from the Department of Energy.
11 That's a fairly automated process. And
12 we'll ask for the dosimetry information and
13 what-not that I talked about a little
14 earlier. We allow DOE 60 days to provide
15 that information to us. Once we get that
16 information, we review it for readability
17 and also to make sure that it is of
18 sufficient quality to do a dose
19 reconstruction. We typically will -- we
20 allow ourselves seven days to get that done.

21 During that seven-day period, we send
22 out interview communication letter to the
23 claimant telling them hey, we're going to
24 send you a -- conduct a computerized -- a
25 Computer Assisted Telephone Interview, and

1 we send them the script to do that.

2 We allow ourselves -- the claimant is
3 provided 14 days to review those questions
4 that we give them. During that 14 days
5 we'll call them to schedule an interview --
6 say hey, did you receive this information,
7 when is a time that's convenient for us to
8 talk to you, and we'll conduct that
9 interview.

10 We allow a seven-day window to conduct
11 the interview and during that time we'll
12 send a -- after that's completed we'll send
13 the draft interview report to the claimant,
14 and as I mentioned earlier, they'll comment
15 -- they have an opportunity to comment on
16 that and we will send that back and -- with
17 modifications.

18 We also will send a dose reconstruction
19 introduction letter that says we have -- the
20 following six, eight, ten people may be
21 assigned to your dose reconstruction to
22 complete it. Do you think that any of these
23 people have a conflict of interest. They're
24 allowed 14 days to respond to that, saying
25 yeah, I don't want this person to do my dose

1 reconstruction.

2 So after that's all done, and we allow
3 them 14 days to do that, we begin the dose
4 reconstruction and we allot 60 days to
5 complete that. When that's completed, we
6 send that to the claimant.

7 The claimant has 60 days to comment,
8 look at it, send the OCAS-1 back. During
9 that time we'll call them and -- for a
10 closeout interview and try to explain the
11 processes that we've used, the approach that
12 we used, and explain to them why they need
13 to send back the OCAS-1 form.

14 When they send that OCAS-1 form back,
15 we give ourselves two days to generate a
16 final report and send that on to the
17 Department of Labor, and at the same time we
18 send that to Department -- Department of
19 Labor and to the claimant, we send the final
20 dose reconstruction report.

21 So if everybody takes the allotted
22 time, it takes 228 days to get a dose
23 reconstruction done from start to finish.
24 Does it get done sooner than that?
25 Sometimes it does. Sometimes it takes

1 longer, too.

2 Data quality review, I covered that.
3 That's when we get the data in from the
4 Department of Energy, we review that to
5 ensure that it's what we asked for and that
6 it's sufficient to complete the dose
7 reconstruction.

8 One of the things we were asked to do
9 is give a listing of the sites that were
10 providing adequate information, as we have
11 requested. And by looking at nearly all of
12 the cases, all of the submittals from these
13 facilities, these sites -- Savannah River,
14 Hanford, Y-12, X-10, Rocky, K-26 and PNNL --
15 have requested well. This represents, by
16 the way, approximately 50 percent of all the
17 claims.

18 Sites providing adequate response to
19 data, basically the same thing. However, we
20 haven't had a chance to look at all of the
21 submittals, but just looking at a random
22 sample of them, it appears to us that all of
23 these facilities are providing data that's
24 sufficient for us to complete a dose
25 reconstruction. And I won't go over all of

1 those. They're in your handout.

2 Site with special consideration,
3 Mallinckrodt. The data for Mallinckrodt was
4 available through EML, Environmental
5 Management -- Measurements Laboratory in a
6 stash that we have gone out and done a data
7 capture for.

8 Iowa Ordnance Plant was -- the data was
9 available at University of Iowa, Department
10 of Defense and ORAU. And Shippingport, the
11 data -- data source was Atlanta National
12 Archives. So in these cases we make
13 requests and/or actually go out and do data
14 capture and get as much information as we
15 can.

16 One site, Trinity Nuclear Explosion
17 Site, had one request for information and no
18 DOE submittals have been received. I tried
19 to get an update for this presentation, and
20 we still have not received it and I have no
21 reason as to why we haven't received it.

22 Sites not consistently providing
23 adequate response to -- for requests, Los
24 Alamos, Los Alamos Medical Center, Pantex,
25 Brookhaven National Lab, Stanford Linear

1 Accelerator Facility and Oak Ridge Hospital.
2 Some of the specific deficiencies are that
3 we have had some difficulty with Los Alamos
4 not providing individual bioassay data. I
5 know that there's been a lot of discussion
6 between that point -- between the point of
7 this report and today with Los Alamos to try
8 to get that, and I believe that we've at
9 least got a path forward. But I don't think
10 that it's still where we need it to be.

11 Medical Center, that's kind of an
12 interesting situation because they're no
13 longer associated with the Department of
14 Energy. I have actually personally
15 contacted them and have gotten some
16 information on a claimant, but it took a
17 long, long time, but they do have some
18 information.

19 Pantex Plant, Pantex in general
20 provides pretty good information, but they
21 are also responsible for the Medina facility
22 and their Clarksville facility, so they kind
23 of get dinged for that. But it seems that
24 the stuff directly from Pantex is pretty
25 good.

1 Brookhaven has not submitted raw
2 bioassay data or detailed external dosimetry
3 data.

4 Stanford Linear Accelerator Facility
5 has only provided summary data, such as
6 annual summaries. The individual reads that
7 we would like has not been provided.

8 Oak Ridge Hospital's pretty much the
9 same as Los Alamos Medical Center, they're
10 no longer associated with the Department of
11 Energy, so it's a little bit more difficult
12 to get information from them.

13 DOE support of development of site
14 profiles. We are working for the
15 development of 15 profiles for some of the
16 bigger DOE sites. DOE has been supportive
17 in assisting us to locate and find the
18 characterization information, although it is
19 sometimes difficult to get. Some of the
20 delays that we have had have -- have to do
21 with security issues. You know, in some
22 cases the information is there. We have
23 several people -- many people that are --
24 have the clearances to get it. It's just a
25 matter of getting it and how do we use it in

1 a way that still maintains the security that
2 is necessary.

3 Number of claims requiring dose
4 reconstruction. As of January the 15th, the
5 time of this report, a little over 15,000
6 cases we had received from the Department of
7 Labor. As of May 26th we'd received
8 approximately 16,400 cases for dose
9 reconstruction.

10 One of the final things asked for in
11 this report was how many -- how many dose
12 reconstructions have been affected by this,
13 and almost -- almost all of them have been
14 affected in some way or another. And the
15 question was, how many have been affected by
16 -- by any of these matters that could affect
17 them and how many cases have required more
18 than 150 days for completion. Well, as I
19 showed in that very busy slide, if people
20 take all of the time -- or just the amount
21 of time that's allotted to them, it's going
22 to take more than 150 days, so a big portion
23 of the cases are likely to require more than
24 150 days because of the time that we've
25 built in for the claimants to review,

1 respond, and for us to get back to them.

2 Conclusion, you know, we're continuing
3 to -- to complete more dose reconstructions.
4 Our rate is increasing. It's been a painful
5 process sometimes, but we are getting good
6 cooperation from the Department of Labor and
7 Department of Energy, and always working to
8 try to increase that capacity so we get dose
9 reconstructions completed. But ultimately
10 it's not been as rapid as we would all have
11 liked to have seen it. But like I said,
12 we're -- we're pretty hopeful that things
13 are -- we're seeing things going up and
14 we're hoping to see that trend increase.

15 Any questions? That's the last slide,
16 I believe. Yes.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Grady, one of the themes
18 that emerged over the months from public
19 comments was the idea that many of the
20 claimants seem to think there was a great
21 burden on them to provide information in
22 this telephone interview, that somehow the
23 burden of doing a dose reconstruction was
24 very dependent on them providing detailed
25 information on dose or locations and so on.

1 Are we doing a better job at making clear
2 that dose reconstruction's not so dependent
3 on them coming up with all the answers? And
4 not only claimants, but survivors, who knew
5 even less, as you indicated.

6 **MR. CALHOUN:** You know, I don't --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that still an issue
8 with claimants that --

9 **MR. CALHOUN:** I don't know, I have -- I
10 don't know if -- if we're getting a lot of
11 complaints about that. I know that that was
12 an issue because certainly you look at that
13 -- just a part of that script, if you will,
14 and you have all the radioisotopes listed
15 down there and a lot of times we're getting
16 no, but it looks like I'm going to get saved
17 here by Dr. Toohey --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, maybe Dick Toohey
19 can answer that, but there -- we seem to get
20 that a lot from individuals who commented,
21 concerns that we were depending on them
22 somehow to come up with all the answers.

23 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, in fact it was
24 something I was planning on discussing in my
25 presentation on the CATI process. And of

1 the complaints we do get in about the CATI
2 process now, which aren't many, but most of
3 them do fall into that category. I don't
4 have the information you're requesting in
5 this questionnaire. We -- if it comes in
6 up front, we try to contact the claimant and
7 as part of the interview scheduling process
8 say no, that's okay. This is just -- let --
9 let us know whatever you've got, and if you
10 don't have anything, you know, that's fine.
11 It's not going to hurt your dose
12 reconstruction. We're just trying to get
13 from you any information you may have that
14 we didn't get from DOE or other sources.
15 And also in the case of survivors, that
16 group specifically, requests for information
17 on coworkers that we might be able to
18 contact to help out.

19 What I've also noticed is that groups
20 of claimants who have an advocate -- I'll
21 use Mallinckrodt with Denise Brock and her
22 United Nuclear Weapon Worker organization --
23 Denise has done an excellent job educating
24 the claimants about what it's all about and
25 what we try to capture in this. So the

1 number of those complaints has dropped off.
2 It's still an issue, but it's not as great
3 as it was say a year ago.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Okay, Rich,
5 and then we'll go right around the circle.

6 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Go ahead.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Gen?

8 **DR. ROESSLER:** Yeah, Grady, your busy
9 slide was busy, but it's particularly
10 informative, I think. And I want to just
11 have you go back to that one, if you would -
12 -

13 **MR. CALHOUN:** I think I can do that.

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** -- dose reconstruction
15 timeline.

16 **MR. CALHOUN:** All right.

17 **DR. ROESSLER:** I think this was helpful
18 not only to us on the Board, but it should
19 be very helpful to claimants and members of
20 the public when we talk about this whole
21 process. And the bottom line, and I think
22 you implied this, really in most cases it
23 does take 240 days or almost that long to do
24 it. Two of these big chunks are 25 percent
25 -- I mean two of them are half of that time,

1 but apparently there's nothing you can do to
2 control it. Twenty-five percent of the time
3 is with the claimant themselves, and I think
4 you probably don't want to -- wouldn't --
5 you can't change that. Twenty-five percent
6 of the time is with DOE. I guess that's
7 built in, that's --

8 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yeah.

9 **DR. ROESSLER:** -- allowed for DOE.
10 Another 25 percent is to do the dose
11 reconstruction. I suppose that's the only
12 part that really could be substantially
13 shortened.

14 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yeah, and the way this
15 works is when we -- we'll send out a batch
16 of letters and it -- to inform people that
17 we're going to start their dose
18 reconstruction, and you know, some dose
19 reconstructions can be done -- once all the
20 information is there -- in a day, and some
21 of them take much, much longer to do,
22 depending on what kinds of information that
23 --

24 **DR. ROESSLER:** But even if you shorten
25 that to half the time or whatever, it still

1 doesn't --

2 **MR. CALHOUN:** It still gets us down to

3 --

4 **DR. ROESSLER:** Yeah, it's still --

5 **MR. CALHOUN:** -- 200 days.

6 **DR. ROESSLER:** Realistically, the way
7 it's set up, allowing time for the claimant
8 and allowing time for DOE, there's not much
9 that can be done to shorten the time. I
10 think -- I mean I didn't realize this and I
11 appreciate this slide -- and my eyes are
12 pretty good so I can see it, but...

13 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yeah, and that is in the
14 report. That was an attachment from the
15 report. It's easier to read there, I think.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. In fact, if you can
17 read what's in your booklet, you're much too
18 young to be on this Board.

19 **DR. ROESSLER:** Thank you, Paul.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Leon. Oh, no, okay, Ray -
21 - Roy.

22 **DR. DEHART:** Thank you. A point of
23 clarification. In one of the earlier slides
24 you had indicated that one of the bits of
25 information you're wanting is the records of

1 any diagnostic X-rays.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Correct.

3 DR. DEHART: Point of clarification
4 would be isn't what you're really asking for
5 those employee-req-- employer-required --

6 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, sir.

7 DR. DEHART: -- surveillance films.

8 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, sir.

9 DR. DEHART: Not diagnostic X-rays.

10 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. That's correct.

11 Now we don't -- we actually will make that
12 distinction, but a lot of times we'll get it
13 -- we'll get it all, and that's okay. As
14 long as we're getting something, that's
15 good. But we also established a mechanism
16 for them to provide -- them being DOE sites
17 -- to provide to us a history of the
18 required X-rays that were done throughout
19 the time, and some of those that we're
20 getting are very detailed. They give us the
21 type of machine, the exposure -- all the
22 exposure parameters, how often they may have
23 had these examinations. So in those cases
24 we don't even need the records from the DOE
25 on that individual because we've got the

1 program laid out.

2 **DR. DEHART:** But you're not using
3 diagnostic X-ray data that is clinical based
4 and not work based.

5 **MR. CALHOUN:** Correct. That's a true
6 statement. Even if they break a leg on the
7 job or get injured and an X-ray's performed,
8 that is not part of it.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, got three questions.
11 First one is related to these timeline goals
12 and so forth is -- and I think with the new
13 way that you're reporting on your web site
14 progress that I think you capture some of
15 this, but -- but have you analyzed how long
16 it's taking -- actually taking for each
17 step? And I also think you have some delay
18 steps that aren't up there. I mean these
19 are sort of ideal, but what hap-- you know,
20 you're waiting -- you don't have enough
21 health physicists to do the dose
22 reconstruction so there's a queue waiting --

23 **MR. CALHOUN:** That's true --

24 **DR. MELIUS:** -- to get --

25 **MR. CALHOUN:** -- that is, that is.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. But is there an
2 analysis of how long each of these steps are
3 actually taking?

4 **MR. CALHOUN:** I won't say that there's
5 an analysis per se, but these are all
6 tracked.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

8 **MR. CALHOUN:** And we can go in, for
9 example, and find out that we submit -- we
10 sent a draft dose reconstruction on April
11 1st and it's getting close to the time for
12 us to send him a reminder letter. We also
13 track when we perform the closeout
14 interview, so we -- we know -- really that's
15 a tool so nothing falls through the cracks,
16 so that we continue to communicate with the
17 -- with the claimant.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, but it's also a
19 resource management --

20 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yes.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** -- to all the -- second
22 comment is regarding your -- you don't need
23 to put the slide back up -- is -- is you
24 titled matters concerning information from
25 claimants --

1 **MR. CALHOUN:** Uh-huh.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** -- about the interview
3 process.

4 **MR. CALHOUN:** Right.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** I think you're being a
6 little disingenuous and sort of not -- I
7 mean one of the possible problems certainly
8 may be that you're trying -- not trying to
9 elicit the correct information or the
10 complete information, the nature of your
11 interview is not adequate to address and
12 pick up this information. I know you don't
13 like to admit that, but I think it's
14 becoming more and more of an issue I think
15 as we start to see some of the reasons for
16 the delay.

17 Now we'll discuss this I think later
18 when Dick Toohey is going to present on the
19 QA/QC aspects of this, but it's another --
20 your slide there implies that it's all the
21 claimant's fault --

22 **MR. CALHOUN:** No.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** -- and I think that's --
24 you know, they may not be really being asked
25 the right --

1 **MR. CALHOUN:** Uh-huh.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** -- to provide the right
3 information or give them the -- that. And
4 then I think there's another part of that
5 that is very problematic. And again Dick
6 really brought it up in terms of -- of
7 people -- to some extent a lot of this
8 information is really relying on what other
9 claimants or other informants can provide,
10 and that's a very difficult part of that
11 process 'cause --

12 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yeah.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** -- you don't know who
14 those people are ahead of time and --

15 **MR. CALHOUN:** Right.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** -- so forth. My final
17 question is -- concerns the specific
18 deficiencies and I'd like to hear what is
19 being done to resolve the issue with Los
20 Alamos.

21 **MR. CALHOUN:** I believe -- I don't know
22 if Jim has any more information on that, but
23 I know that we've been in contact with Los
24 Alamos and are in the process of getting
25 their bioassay database, but go ahead.

1 **DR. NETON:** (Off microphone) Right, the
2 Los Alamos situation I think is on the right
3 track and (Inaudible) forward. The issue
4 there was with the bioassay database. (On
5 microphone) They were in multiple versions.
6 There were multiple databases one had to
7 search, and the pedigree of the information
8 in the database was -- was somewhat suspect.
9 So we've worked very closely with them to
10 the point where we've actually provided a
11 contract support person to work with Los
12 Alamos to re-engineer their database into
13 one consolidated system. We've met several
14 times with them and that's moving forward,
15 and we hope to start getting those dose
16 reconstructions -- the information for the
17 internal dose reconstructions fairly
18 shortly. It's been a really good experience
19 on our part, once we all identified what the
20 problem was and got some resources allocated
21 to the right issues.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** What about the detailed
23 external dosimetry data?

24 **DR. NETON:** That's at Los Alamos?

25 **DR. MELIUS:** That's what it says.

1 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, the detailed external
2 dosimetry data is not as big a problem. For
3 the most part we are getting detailed
4 dosimetry data. There are some issues that
5 we're working through with them. Most of
6 the issues related to lower-level exposures
7 and we've increased that threshold. In the
8 early days we requested individual dosimetry
9 data for any dosimeter that was -- any
10 person that had less -- more than 100
11 millirem annual exposure, the idea being
12 that with that low level of an exposure, we
13 could substitute missed dose and -- and you
14 know, assume that the 100 millirem occurred
15 in one monitoring period, and then
16 substitute missed dose for the rest of the
17 year. It's been our experience that we --
18 you know, we can get by with a higher
19 threshold if we move that up to 500 millirem
20 now. That's alleviating some of the issues.

21 The problem with low-level exposures is
22 oftentimes these weren't recorded. If it's
23 less than a certain level, it just wasn't
24 put in the database. So we're working
25 around that. I don't think that this is a

1 big issue at Los Alamos at this point.
2 Remember, this was taken back in -- the
3 snapshot back in January and I think we've
4 worked through that issue.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** And what verification is
6 there for things that are going into the
7 database if you're not working -- not
8 accessing primary data?

9 **DR. NETON:** Right. We're working
10 closely with the site, you know, the folks
11 that are very familiar with the databases
12 themselves. I mean we are assisting. We're
13 providing the pair of hands that do the
14 programming, but we're working with the
15 folks like Guthrie Miller and those people
16 at Los Alamos to verify the individual --
17 the individual urinalysis sample results. I
18 mean that's what we're looking to get, and
19 what the detection limits were, those sort
20 of things, and -- you know, frankly, it's
21 sort of a painstaking process, but we're --
22 we're working with them.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Just a comment, not
24 that you are taking shortcuts and now that -
25 - not that you don't need to be -- have some

1 efficiency in the process, but I think it's
2 very important for the credibility of the
3 program that there not be a mistake here.
4 We don't want to have to go back and -- I
5 mean and find out that you were using
6 incomplete or incorrect data 'cause it --
7 you know, and have processed a bunch of
8 claims. I think it's -- some cases much
9 worse than an issue with, you know, a site
10 profile or something like that.

11 **DR. NETON:** Absolutely. I don't want
12 to leave the impression that it's all -- all
13 internal bioassay results for Los Alamos.
14 It really applied -- I think we have
15 something on the order of 400 claims --
16 cases from Los Alamos. This may affect
17 about 200, and it primarily affects the
18 uranium bioassay program that we're focusing
19 on, has to do with the degree of enrichment
20 and that sort of thing. But yeah, we're
21 aware of those issues and taking them very
22 seriously.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** 'Cause as you describe it
24 in the report, it seemed more serious and it
25 may have improved since then somewhat.

1 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Thank you.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** For my own information,
4 Grady, I'll ask -- and maybe Roy or Robert
5 can answer, but what is the Oak Ridge
6 Hospital? That is -- was it part of the
7 Laboratory at one time or...

8 **MR. CALHOUN:** Good, I'm getting saved
9 again.

10 **MR. PRESLEY:** Oak Ridge Hospital was
11 part of --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Use the mike.

13 **MR. PRESLEY:** All right. Oak Ridge
14 Hospital in its early years was part of the
15 Federal government, and then it was turned
16 over to the Methodist Church.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** So that's what I call
18 Methodist Hospital?

19 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yes.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. I know
21 what that is. In fact, my first daughter
22 was born there. I wasn't sure if that was
23 one time what this referred to. Thank you.
24 Mark?

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** This -- really I had a

1 question on the coworker database and I
2 think that's probably better saved for
3 later. I don't know if it's under Jim
4 Neton's presentation or what, but I think
5 just to get it out here, I'd like a
6 description of how that's being put
7 together, how coworker is being defined and
8 what kind of data you're collecting in that
9 database, so I don't think you --

10 **MR. CALHOUN:** I think that would
11 probably be better for Jim or Dr. Toohey.

12 **DR. NETON:** We can talk about that.

13 **MR. CALHOUN:** Yeah.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Richard?

15 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, well, same as Dr.
16 Ziemer's question with Los Alamos Medical
17 Center, are you talking about the hospital
18 or...

19 **MR. CALHOUN:** It's actually listed as
20 the Los Alamos Medical Center, and it is --
21 it is the hospital. I've actually -- you
22 know, the one time that I was -- that I had
23 to contact them and I was successful, I went
24 through one of the resource center people
25 and talked to them, and it was associated

1 with the Department of Energy at one time.
2 And when I -- the time frame that I was
3 looking at was in the early '50's and they
4 are no longer associated with Department of
5 Energy at all anymore. I don't know who
6 owns them, but it's -- it's pri--

7 **MR. ESPINOSA:** (Inaudible) it's
8 Lovelace* now?

9 **MR. CALHOUN:** I'm not that familiar
10 with that out there.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Further
12 questions or comments?

13 (No responses)

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Grady, we thank you
15 for a very informative presentation.

16 We're now at the noon hour, at least
17 for those on east coast time. We're glad to
18 have Wanda join us. It's early morning
19 there in Richland.

20 There's a restaurant guide. Is there
21 just the one restaurant guide?

22 **MS. HOMER:** No, I have a number of them
23 --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** There's a number of
25 restaurant guides that give you lots of

1 options here. Avail yourselves of those, if
2 you wish. We'll recess till 1:30. (12:00
3 p.m.)

4 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was
5 taken.)
6 (1:30 p.m.)

7 **ANNUAL ETHICS TRAINING**

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm going to begin
9 this afternoon by introducing David
10 Naimon. David is a member of the legal
11 staff for Department of Health and
12 Human Services, and David's going to
13 introduce to us our speaker for the
14 next topic, which is our annual ethics
15 training.

16 **MR. NAIMON:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. As
17 the Board members know, we have an annual
18 requirement for ethics training, and on
19 behalf of the HHS Office of General Counsel
20 I wanted to welcome and thank John Condray,
21 who is coming today to give you your -- your
22 ethics training. John is not only one of
23 HHS's top ethics experts, but really one of
24 the top ethics experts in the Federal
25 government.

1 He has been working in the field of
2 government ethics for more than 16 years,
3 first with two years at the Internal Revenue
4 Service, then with ten years at the U.S.
5 Office of Government Ethics, which is the
6 office that coordinates all the ethics-
7 related activities for the Federal
8 government, and then three years at the
9 National Institutes of Health. And then
10 since last year he's been in the ethics
11 division of the Office of General Counsel
12 where his primary client is the Centers for
13 Disease Control and Prevention, which of
14 course includes NIOSH.

15 John got his bachelor's degree from the
16 University of Maryland and his law degree
17 from the Georgetown Law Center, so we're --
18 we feel very lucky that he agreed to travel
19 here today in order to discuss these very
20 important issues with all of you. Thank
21 you.

22 **MR. CONDRAY:** Thank you, David. I must
23 say I -- I've been introduced before, but
24 I've never had my -- the person doing my
25 introduction be introduced before, so I come

1 to you this afternoon as the third domino in
2 the list.

3 I saw several eyes light up at the
4 entertaining prospect of an ethics lawyer
5 who is working for the Internal Revenue
6 Service, and I -- and I can tell you that
7 one of the great things about coming to the
8 Department of Health and Human Services,
9 after working for two years as an ethics
10 lawyer for the IRS and then ten years an
11 attorney at the Office of Government Ethics,
12 I was glad to have a job that was not in
13 fact in itself a punch line.

14 And the -- the -- and that's well and
15 good, because the ethics considerations are
16 issues that -- although we can be flip about
17 them -- and believe me, if you work for ten
18 years at the Office of Government Ethics,
19 you hear every single joke about government
20 ethics that are in the lexicon -- the
21 important -- the thing is that these issues
22 do matter because they can -- they can trap
23 the unwary and they can open up what --
24 valuable government work to collateral
25 attack on ethics grounds. And that's

1 unfortunately been something that's becoming
2 more and more prevalent, and so that's one
3 of the reasons that the Office of Government
4 Ethics has mandated the annual ethics
5 training requirement for many -- many
6 categories of senior government employees,
7 including special government employees who
8 are serving on advisory committees.

9 My objectives this afternoon -- in a
10 one-hour presentation I am going to make
11 absolutely none of you a subject matter
12 expert in the field of government ethics,
13 and I realize this. What I'm really
14 shooting for is that you obtain a general
15 familiarity with the conflict of interest
16 rules that are applicable to special
17 government employees and also to create what
18 a former colleague of mine used to refer to
19 as the wart on the edge of the nose. You
20 may not necessarily know the ins and outs of
21 government ethics, but hopefully it'll give
22 you an idea of where these issues come up.
23 And you think, like a wart on the end of a
24 nose, you kind of look and say I wonder if I
25 should get somebody to look at that, and

1 that's what this lecture is this morning, to
2 try to get you guys to -- to recognize when
3 it is that you want to consult with somebody
4 about these issues, and also knowing where
5 to go when and if you do have a question.

6 After the introduction, the -- I'm
7 going to spend the time outlining the key
8 ethics rules. After you leave today, you
9 hopefully all have this publication, which
10 was done by my office, the ethics division
11 of the Office of General Counsel. It's a
12 part of your materials for the course today
13 -- for the meeting today. And that has, in
14 much greater detail, information on
15 everything that I'm going to talk about this
16 afternoon. So if there's a particular
17 question or an area that you think might be
18 particularly pertinent to your situation, I
19 would recommend that you consult also with
20 that particular handout before -- to sort of
21 educate you on how to phrase a question that
22 you might bring to the committee management.
23 And hopefully we'll have a chance to look at
24 -- to do some brief Q and A, depending on
25 the time after my presentation winds up.

1 The ethics program in the government,
2 particularly for advisory committee members,
3 the first line of review that you see is
4 financial disclosure. All committee members
5 are required to file financial disclosure,
6 and these forms are then reviewed and
7 potential conflicts are identified. Once a
8 conflict is identified, then the conflict is
9 resolved through a number of methods. The
10 primary methods are recusal or
11 disqualification. That's merely stepping
12 out an involvement in a matter where a
13 committee member would have an interest. Or
14 where appropriate, sometimes waivers are
15 issued. And even -- and during the course
16 of service on the committee there are
17 conduct rules that apply and because it's a
18 -- we can reach you even after you leave the
19 committee, there are a few restrictions that
20 apply even after you have -- a committee
21 member has left government service.

22 We'll start with the financial
23 disclosure. As I said, all committee
24 members who are appointed as special
25 government employees are required under the

1 Ethics in Government Act to file a financial
2 disclosure report. This is an OGE-450. The
3 information that's on the report is used to
4 do an initial conflicts check and determine
5 whether a waiver is necessary or
6 appropriate. I want to add one point to
7 that aspect of financial disclosure, which
8 is that although the agency will review a
9 financial disclosure report and -- and that
10 will enable the agency to have an idea of
11 when there might be a situation that would
12 present a conflict of interest, merely
13 filing a financial disclosure report does
14 not place the onus for main-- for following
15 the financial disclosure statutes on the
16 agency. The onus is on the individual
17 employee, as it is for all Executive Branch
18 employees, to stay in compliance with the
19 conflict of interest statutes and
20 regulations.

21 I use -- a quick example of this. It
22 can trip up even people in very senior
23 positions. At the -- some of you may be
24 familiar with the case of Marvin Runyon,
25 who's the former Postmaster General of the

1 United States. He filed a financial
2 disclosure report which indicated that he
3 had large holdings in Coca-Cola stock and he
4 agreed to divest himself of those interests.
5 Unfortunately through a -- some sort of
6 communication error with his broker, the
7 Coca-Cola stock was never divested, a fact
8 which turned up on a number of statements
9 that he received throughout following years.
10 Fast forward a couple of years and Marvin
11 Runyon decides it's a great idea for the
12 Postal Service to put Coke machines in Post
13 Offices.

14 Well, someone -- some sharp-eyed person
15 noticed that Marvin Runyon was still listed
16 on his financial disclosure reports as
17 having Coca-Cola stock, and that -- that
18 fact came up and Marvin Runyon was not only
19 forced to resign as Postmaster General, but
20 was actually prosecuted by the Department of
21 Justice. And he attempted to use the
22 defense to the prosecution that the -- the
23 agency knew or should have been aware of the
24 fact that he had these holdings because of
25 the financial disclosure reports. And the

1 Department of Justice was unmoved by this
2 defense and ultimately he settled for the
3 largest criminal penalty -- or criminal fine
4 that was ever placed on a conflict of
5 interest case.

6 And unfortunately, stigma of that sort
7 of thing can last into your professional
8 career. Mr. Runyon died within the past few
9 months and I could not help but notice that
10 as a part of his obituary a prominent
11 mention was made of the fact that he had
12 been the Postmaster General of the United
13 States but had been forced to resign due to
14 conflict of interest problems. And so I
15 would counsel all committee members, the
16 same way I counsel all Federal employees, be
17 aware of what you have. Know what you have.
18 The defense of I never read my statements
19 anyway doesn't really wash because the --
20 the -- after-the-fact as a justification,
21 it's not very powerful and won't serve as a
22 defense.

23 The statute that tripped up Marvin
24 Runyon, the conflict of interest statute --
25 this is the basic Federal conflict of

1 interest statute, 18 U.S.C. Section 208(a).
2 All Executive Branch employees are
3 prohibited from participating in any matter
4 that would -- particular matter that would
5 affect their financial interests, including
6 those that are attributed to the employee.

7 The matters that -- the types of
8 interests that are attributed to the
9 employee, these include the interests of a
10 spouse, of a dependent child, of an
11 organization that the employee is serving as
12 an officer or director or trustee or
13 employee, and also any organization that the
14 government employee is currently negotiating
15 with for future employment.

16 You'll hear me use the term "particular
17 matter" and "particular matter involving
18 specific parties", and also "broad policy
19 matter". These are terms of art in the
20 ethics area. And a way of thinking about
21 them is to -- is who is being affected by
22 the consideration -- by the -- by what is
23 being -- the issue that's being treated by
24 the committee. A recommendation, for
25 example, on a methodology for making a

1 dosage determination would be a particular
2 matter affecting a discrete and identifiable
3 class, in this case the nuclear industry
4 and/or its employees.

5 You'll also hear the term "specific
6 party matter". A specific party matter is
7 typically a proceeding that adjudicates the
8 rights and responsibilities of individual
9 parties, be they individuals or
10 organizations. Typically these are grants
11 or contracts or investigations or
12 proceedings, the types of things that have
13 specific individuals or companies attached
14 to them.

15 This committee is very unusual. Most
16 advisory committees do not hear specific
17 party matters. However, a Special Exposure
18 Cohort for a specific location would be a
19 specific party matter, so there's some
20 matter -- so there will be some things which
21 will be of particular interest for this
22 committee as opposed to for most advisory
23 committees as I go through my lecture this
24 afternoon.

25 When you have a financial interest or a

1 conflict -- potentially a conflicting
2 financial interest, the way -- the primary
3 method for dealing with these is recusal or
4 disqualification. You'll hear the two terms
5 used interchangeably. The ethics laws --
6 because what's prohibited by 208 is an
7 employee or SGE participating in a matter in
8 which the employee has a financial interest,
9 the remedy is not to participate. It's
10 pretty straightforward when you think of it
11 in that fashion. They -- basically the
12 employee steps out of all con-- all
13 considerations and proceedings that concerns
14 the matter in which that they have a
15 financial interest.

16 Now the statute itself does not have a
17 de minimis provision, so because of the
18 potentially broad reach of the conflict of
19 interest statute, Congress has designed both
20 general and individual waivers, and these
21 general and individual waivers have been
22 further explained in regulations that are
23 issued by the Office of Government Ethics.

24 The -- you'll -- there are broad
25 waivers, regulatory waivers, and these are

1 determinations by the Office of Government
2 Ethics that -- when you're talking about an
3 area -- one of these areas, any sort of
4 conflict that would arise out of these
5 particular ties would be so remote or so
6 insubstantial that it would not present a
7 conflict of interest to a reasonable person.
8 The -- for -- term of art that's used by OGE
9 sometime is not so substantial as to affect
10 the integrity of an employee's services.

11 For example, there's a de minimis
12 waiver for certain stock holdings in a
13 publicly traded company that -- that de
14 minimis amount is \$15,000 for specific party
15 matters or \$25,000 for particular matters of
16 general applicability. And I note that that
17 would be for a -- a cautionary note is if
18 you have an interest which is close to that
19 amount, it -- that can be something that you
20 might want to consider talking to the
21 committee management about because you don't
22 want to be in a situation where you're --
23 you think you're covered by a waiver,
24 there's a spike in the stock price, suddenly
25 your stock price is worth over the

1 regulatory amount and you don't have a fall-
2 back position and therefore you are -- you
3 are suddenly required to step out of a
4 matter that you'd previously been involved
5 with.

6 There's also the -- that apply
7 specifically for special government
8 employees who are serving on advisory
9 committees. There's a waiver saying that
10 for particular matters of general
11 applicability that arise out of the
12 committee member's employment -- any
13 interest that -- that -- financial interest
14 that arises solely out of -- as a result of
15 your employment is not considered to be a
16 conflict of interest.

17 Now if you have a stock holding -- this
18 only applies to the straight employment
19 relationship. If you also have stock
20 holdings in a company that employs you, then
21 this waiver would not apply to that. And I
22 also note, very importantly, is that this
23 waiver is for particular matters of general
24 applicability only. It's not for specific
25 party matters. Therefore if your employee -

1 - if your employer is a party to or going to
2 be one of the affected entities in a
3 specific party matter, then in that
4 situation you would still be obligated to
5 recuse yourself, notwithstanding the fact
6 that this waiver exists.

7 There are also individual waivers. In
8 a specific situation the agency has the
9 authority -- and this is authority that's
10 been granted under the conflict of interest
11 statute to the agency directly -- to grant
12 individual waivers where the agenc-- the
13 agency determines in writing that a
14 financial interest is not so substantial as
15 to affect the integrity of the -- of an
16 employee's official duties. That's a very
17 difficult standard to reach. They -- and --
18 and so waivers are actually very rare. But
19 for special government employees the statute
20 sets up a different status -- different
21 standard, be-- that -- and that's because of
22 the special role of advisory committees.

23 Advisory committees, because of the
24 requirement for -- under the Federal
25 Advisory Committee Act for a balanced

1 membership and all of those other -- those
2 other provisions that acquire -- apply under
3 the FACA, and also because of the fact that
4 the advisory committee's determinations are
5 advisory in nature and must be approved by
6 the governing -- government authority, the -
7 - a special waiver standard was set up for
8 advisory committee members. They -- an
9 advi-- an advisory committee member may --
10 may receive a waiver if it's determined that
11 the need for an employee's services
12 outweighs the potential for a conflict of
13 interest, and waivers therefore are fairly
14 commonly issued for particular matters of
15 general applicability.

16 I would note that even for advisory
17 committee members, they are -- I want to say
18 never, but the lawyer in me shuns absolutes,
19 but I'm not aware of a single situation
20 where a -- a waiver was issued for a
21 specific party matter. So in that
22 situation, we would prefer to -- to deal
23 with conflicts that arise through the method
24 of recusal or disqualification.

25 Another method for dealing with

1 conflicts of interest, which I -- which I'd
2 just like to mention, is divestiture. It's
3 very rare that divesting an asset or a
4 financial interest is done in the situation
5 of an advisory committee because of the --
6 the -- the nature of the employment. You're
7 only here for a few days out of a year. It
8 seems rather draconian to require a member
9 to eliminate a financial holding under the
10 conflict of interest statute. That is,
11 however, done fairly frequently for regular
12 government employees, and there's even a
13 particular provision within the tax code
14 under certain circumstances where the -- the
15 divesting of a conflicting asset will not be
16 recognized for tax purposes. The -- I
17 invariably get -- because one of the
18 attributed interests under the conflict of
19 interest statute is the financial interest
20 of your spouse, it's not uncommon for me to
21 -- people to ask if divorcing one's spouse
22 is a means of getting rid of a financial
23 conflict of interest. The answer is
24 technically, yes. But we don't encourage
25 that.

1 There are a few other criminal statutes
2 in addition to -- in addition to the -- the
3 -- the 208, the financial conflict of
4 interest statute. Now I just want to
5 briefly touch on these statutes, as well.
6 The basic one is 201 -- 18 U.S.C. 201, the
7 bribery statute. As with all other Federal
8 government employees, special government
9 employees may not accept anything of value
10 for being influenced in the performance of
11 an official act. That means anything.
12 There's no de minimis for this. Even if
13 you're cheap, it's still a bribe, and
14 therefore it's considered -- it'll violate
15 the statute. And I'll notice that -- that -
16 - I mention that -- I also touch upon that
17 'cause I -- later on I'll talk about gift
18 exceptions, and there's a gift exception
19 permitting the -- the extravagant de minimis
20 value of \$20 value in gift from -- from a
21 person. However, if you can be bought for
22 \$15, even though it's a de minimis exception
23 to the gift rule, it still violates a
24 criminal statute and -- and you would be
25 prosecuted for that, in addition to just --

1 if \$15 buys a Federal government employee,
2 we're all in very deep trouble.

3 There are also representational
4 restrictions. Sections 203 and 205 -- and I
5 have to say that -- that if -- if you find
6 some of these hard to conceptualize, I will
7 rather blushinglly admit that I was a
8 conflict of interest lawyer for about two
9 years before I could really articulate the
10 difference between 203 and 205. Both of
11 these statutes deal with making
12 representational services to the -- back to
13 the government during the tenure in wh--
14 that you are a special government employee.
15 And I'll notice that these rules are much
16 milder for special government employees than
17 they are for regular employees.

18 Under -- 203 is compensation-driven.
19 Under Section 203, a special government
20 employee may not receive compensation for
21 representational services that it -- before
22 an -- any -- any agency or court in
23 connection with a specific party matter in
24 which the SGE personally and substantially
25 worked on. They -- there are a lot of terms

1 of art in there. Specific party matter is
2 one that we've already gone over. The --
3 the important thing to consider is that if
4 you are -- have worked on, for example, a
5 specific exposure cohort, then you cannot
6 represent another party or receive
7 compensation for representational services
8 for -- in connection with filing -- with
9 filing a claim against or challenging in --
10 in a -- an action that particular
11 determination before a Federal agency or
12 court.

13 Now it only applies to -- to -- to
14 testimony before an agency or court, and I
15 will also note that -- that on the expansive
16 end, if you are involved in -- and this is
17 particularly applicable to lawyers, and
18 hopefully there aren't terri-- a tremendous
19 number of lawyers in the room, but also for
20 any professional partnership. If you are
21 receiving partnership income for -- and --
22 and your partnership is going to engage in
23 representational activities, in that
24 situation please contact us and we need to
25 make sure if this -- if 203 is going to

1 become an issue because -- and the reason
2 that it would is because there -- it -- it
3 bars -- prohib-- it prohibits compensation
4 for representational services. You don't
5 have to be the person who's making the
6 representation. What's required for a
7 violation of 203 is that compen-- that you
8 be receiving compensation in connection with
9 representational services rendered by
10 someone.

11 205 is both broader and more
12 particular, in that 205 does not require
13 compensation. The -- a special government
14 employee may not act as agent or attorney
15 for any other party before a Federal agency
16 or court in connection with a specific party
17 matter that the SGE worked personally and
18 substantially on. It's broader because
19 there's no compensation requirement. It's
20 narrower because it only affects the actions
21 of the special government employee.

22 On the off chance that a special
23 government employee works more than 60 days
24 in a calendar year, the 203 and 205
25 restrictions expand at that point to include

1 any covered matters that are pending before
2 the -- the Department of Health and Human
3 Services through your agency, and that would
4 be acting as an agent or attorney, with or
5 without compensation, or receiving
6 compensation for representational services
7 for any matter that would be before the
8 Department of Health and Human Services.
9 However, for -- for -- that has a specific
10 day -- days re-- number of days requirement,
11 which is not typically triggered in an
12 advisory committee setting.

13 There are statutes that apply after you
14 leave the government, as well. The primary
15 post-employment statute, 18 U.S.C. 207 --
16 207(a)(1) is the -- the -- the most
17 important restriction. That is a lifetime
18 ban on a former special government employee
19 from representing anyone else before a court
20 or agency in a specific party matter that
21 the SGE worked on while with the government.
22 It's commonly referred to as switching
23 sides, and people get very excited if people
24 leave the government and go outside and
25 represent other parties in connection with

1 matters that the employee worked on while
2 they were with the Federal government, and
3 this applies for special government
4 employees as well as for regular employees.

5 The -- there are other restrictions for
6 -- that apply to regular employees. You'll
7 hear -- sometimes you'll hear of two-year --
8 a two-year cooling off period for government
9 employees who have supervisory
10 responsibility, or one-year cooling off
11 period for senior employees. A one-- the --
12 the latter, 18 U.S.C. Section 207(c), one-
13 year -- prohibits senior employees from
14 going back to the agency -- their former
15 agency in connection with any matter in
16 which they're offi-- seeking official action
17 on behalf of another person. That is --
18 that restriction only applies to people who
19 are, as I said, senior employees. Think SES
20 or executive level salaries.

21 And for SGEs, even if an SGE is paid
22 over the -- the trigger amount for
23 compensation, which is -- my recollection is
24 an annual rate of approximately \$136,000 a
25 year -- only if the special government

1 employee serves for more than 60 days in a
2 calendar year.

3 There are also restrictions on
4 teaching, speaking and writing. What I want
5 to say first of all, the most important
6 point, is that nothing prevents either an
7 SGE or a regular employee from receiving
8 compensation related to teaching, speaking,
9 writing that the employee does in a personal
10 capacity. The tricky part is sometimes the
11 line between the personal and the official
12 capacity gets blurry. The regulation sets
13 up a number of -- you'll hear the term
14 "relates to official duties". No employee
15 may receive compensation for teaching,
16 speaking or writing that relates to the
17 employee's official duties. That means if
18 it's done as a part of your official duties,
19 you can't receive compensation.

20 Now I note that that means you can't
21 receive compensation from anybody else.
22 Obviously if you're on the clock, you can
23 receive compensation from the government for
24 the time that you're doing the public's
25 business.

1 Also if the teaching, speaking or
2 writing draws on non-public information that
3 you acquired through your committee
4 membership, or the invitation was based
5 primarily upon your membership on the
6 committee, the -- or where the invitation
7 comes from a source that would be
8 substantially affected by the performance or
9 non-performance of your official duties as a
10 member of the Advisory Board.

11 There are also restrictions on gifts
12 that I mentioned earlier in the context of
13 the -- the bribery statute. You may receive
14 gifts that are not offered as a result of
15 your Board membership. However, if you do
16 receive a gift that's given to a Board
17 member because of your official position --
18 and I will say that in 16 years of Federal
19 service I've never actually received a gift
20 from someone because of my official
21 position; I'm still waiting -- but the --
22 the -- if that -- if this happens to you,
23 bless you, and -- however, after -- after
24 crowing over your good fortune, you should
25 please consult with the -- the OGC or the

1 Federal official responsible for the
2 committee, should that situation arise.

3 Now I want to draw a distinction here
4 between gifts given to you because of your
5 position or achievements in the -- the non-
6 governmental or private sector. Those are
7 generally not problems, and there are a
8 number of gift exceptions that also apply if
9 your spouse has a business and you receive a
10 gift in connection with that. Even -- even
11 if a gift is from a source that would be
12 affected, if it's clear -- for example, if
13 you have a spouse that works for a company
14 that would be affected by something that you
15 do, if the company gives all of their memb--
16 their employees two tickets to the summer
17 picnic, that's not going to be a problem
18 because it's clear-- although it's from a
19 source that would raise concerns, it's
20 clearly not tied to your position on the
21 com-- on the Advisory Board. It's clearly
22 tied to your spouse's employment. Of course
23 you would be recusing from any matter
24 involving that company anyway, but -- I
25 mention that as an aside -- but there are a

1 number of exceptions that also apply. And
2 also if there's a situation where you're
3 interviewing for future employment, there
4 are exceptions permitting you to accept
5 travel and other traditional interview-
6 related expenses or gi-- or -- or gi-- or
7 per diems for -- that are offered in those
8 situations.

9 There are other situations, even --
10 that -- that are broadly categorized as
11 misuse of position that -- that -- basically
12 these are all derived from the principle
13 that government -- that the public office
14 should not be used for private gain, either
15 on -- by the -- the employee of a special
16 government employee or private gain on
17 anybody else's part, as well. Even if the
18 employee gets no direct benefit, if the
19 employee uses their official position so
20 that somebody else derives an improper
21 benefit, then -- then that's a situation
22 that would implicate the regulation. So
23 there was nothing in it for me is not a
24 defense in this situation.

25 Basically an important consideration is

1 that you may not use your position on the
2 Advisory Board to imply either that the
3 Board or the Department endorses your
4 private activities or those of another. You
5 also cannot use your authority as a member
6 of the Board to appear to give a
7 governmental sanction or endorsement to a
8 particular product or -- or company, unless
9 there's specific authority to do so. And in
10 those situations, that's a -- that's the
11 over-arching pattern of my presentation this
12 morning, which is in those situations
13 consult with OGC first 'cause that way we
14 can make sure that all -- that we make --
15 that -- cross all the t's and dot all the
16 i's, that all the jots and tiddles* are
17 taking place, and it's not going to be a
18 situation that -- that's going to blow up
19 after the fact.

20 Fundraising restrictions, they --
21 there's -- again, I want to start out with
22 the -- the broad principle that there's
23 nothing that being a special government
24 employee does that prevents you from doing
25 fundraising for causes you believe in in

1 your personal capacity. What you cannot do
2 is personally solicit funds from someone
3 who's doing business before the committee or
4 the Advisory Board. And of course in any
5 situation where you have access to non-
6 public information, you cannot disclose that
7 information. That's axiomatic to the term
8 "non-public".

9 And extension of the criminal statutes
10 is the impartiality principle. And
11 basically all -- all employees are required
12 to -- to ensure that all government
13 decisions and -- and projects and policies
14 are undertaken for -- on an impartial basis,
15 that the decision-makers were considering
16 the -- the government's interests, and by
17 extension, the public's interests in a
18 matter and not personal private interests.
19 And even when it doesn't rise to the level
20 of a conflicting financial interest that
21 would be implicated by 208, these issues
22 still have to be paid attention to under the
23 broad category of impartiality. That's why
24 under the applicable Office of Government
25 Ethics regulations all special government

1 employees are prohibited from participating
2 in specific party matters -- and the
3 impartiality restrictions deal with specific
4 party matters -- where a reasonable person
5 would question the special government
6 employee's impartiality.

7 They -- this always leads to the
8 question of whose reasonable person are we
9 talking about. The standard is not well-
10 defined in his con-- connection, except in a
11 -- in a fairly circular fashion. A
12 reasonable person is as a reasonable person
13 does.

14 They -- so my advice and counsel to the
15 members of the Board are if you're not sure
16 if there would be -- if you have any doubt
17 whatsoever about a question of impartiality
18 being raised, it's better to raise that
19 question with the OGC and get that resolved
20 before it becomes a problem rather than
21 waiting until some stakeholder whose ox has
22 been gored decides to -- to use that as a
23 means of undermining the work of the
24 Advisory Board.

25 There are certain covered

1 relationships. Although the principle is
2 not well-defined, there are certain
3 relationships which are set forth in the
4 regulation which are specifically raised as
5 being potentially problematic. These
6 includes (sic) such categories as members of
7 the employee's household, the -- the
8 relatives with whom you have a close
9 personal relationship, any person that the
10 employee or a family member is serving --
11 your spouse, a parent or a dependent child
12 is serving as an officer, director or
13 employee or consultant, or any situation
14 where a former employer of yours that --
15 that you served with in the past year,
16 there's sort of a one-year cooling off
17 period, and in that situation you would --
18 you would want to -- that -- that's a
19 covered relationship. In addition to the
20 employee being able to make a -- make an
21 initial determination, the agency also has
22 the authority to step in and -- and make a
23 determination on whether a reasonable person
24 would question the SGE's impartiality in
25 that situation.

1 And I'd like to also men-- to -- to
2 specifically talk here about consultancies
3 (sic). A consultant -- any organization
4 that you're serving as a consultant, if that
5 organization is a party or represents a
6 party in connection with a matter, that's an
7 impartiality concern. Please bring that to
8 our attention so that we can get that
9 resolved prior to any action being taken or
10 prior -- prior to your participating in a --
11 in a specific party matter.

12 There are also restrictions broadly
13 that apply to all government employees, and
14 these are extended through -- to SGEs, as
15 well. And this is the -- the Constitutional
16 prohibition against receiving emoluments.
17 You hear it referred to as the emoluments
18 clause. Under the Constitution, while
19 holding a position of public off-- of profit
20 or trust with the United States government,
21 you may not have an employment relationship
22 with a foreign government or receive
23 emoluments. Bas-- think broadly in terms of
24 compensation from a foreign government.

25 Now sometimes the -- the -- this

1 includes the -- the foreign government
2 directly, and it's -- this is anything that
3 you do in your private capacity. At the
4 time of the drafting of the Constitution,
5 the founding fathers were very concerned
6 about government employees -- the interests
7 of government employees being undermined or
8 their loyalties divided by ties to foreign
9 states and principalities, which is why this
10 clause exists.

11 A question comes up for public
12 universities in -- in foreign states and --
13 and the -- the -- or government-controlled
14 companies -- or government-owned companies,
15 and those sometimes can be on a case-by-case
16 basis, depending on the degree of ownership
17 or control that's exercised by the foreign
18 government. We may determine that it's not
19 an emolument issue. But again that's
20 something that would have to be brought to
21 the attention of OGC so that we could
22 resolve that.

23 Congress has passed an exception to
24 this under the Foreign Gifts and Decorations
25 Act. Generally you can accept a -- gifts

1 worth up to 200 -- approximately \$285 from a
2 foreign government without triggering the
3 restrictions of the emoluments clause. And
4 as part of your -- your packets you probably
5 received a -- you should have received a
6 questionnaire on foreign entanglements, and
7 that's -- that was intended to address and -
8 - and -- I'm not sure of the exact name -- I
9 see laughter in the committee. I'm not sure
10 of the exact name of -- of -- of the form,
11 but it -- it was designed to -- to determine
12 whether committee members have ties to
13 foreign governments so that we could resolve
14 those in advance.

15 I will say that this pres-- this
16 restriction is -- although a longstanding
17 one, is currently being re-examined by the
18 Department of Justice. And it is possible -
19 - highlight the use of the term "possible" -
20 - that it may be determined by -- by the
21 Department of Justice that the -- the -- an
22 advisory committee membership is not
23 considered an office of profit or trust with
24 the United States and therefore the
25 emoluments clause would not apply. I stress

1 that we're not there yet. They -- and
2 that's the Department of Justice's call, but
3 there may be some relief on the horizon from
4 that particular restriction.

5 Expert witnesses, serving as an expert
6 witness, the -- and this is tied once again
7 to matters -- to -- that you work on as a
8 member of the Advisory Board. You may not
9 participate as an expert witness in
10 connection with a matter or proceeding that
11 you work on as a government employee. It's
12 -- I like to think of this as switching
13 sides during the fact as opposed to after
14 the fact. Like 207, it applies while you're
15 still serving as a special government
16 employee. There is a provision set forth in
17 the regulation of getting -- basically you
18 can do it if you get the government's
19 permission to do it.

20 They -- there are also restrictions
21 that apply in the area of lobbying. And --
22 and I apologize for this particular slide
23 which has a particularly large amount of
24 text on it, but the -- the -- the
25 information in there is important.

1 Committee members are prohibited from
2 engaging in any activity which directly or
3 indirectly encourages or directs a person or
4 organization to lobby one or more members of
5 Congress. That's in your official capacity
6 as an Advisory Board, so what we don't want
7 to see is the Advisory Board issuing
8 leaflets to people in the community to go
9 call their Congressman or representative to
10 get a law changed or a particular -- or a
11 particular policy overturned. The Congress
12 doesn't like it when the Executive Branch
13 does that. Congress doesn't really want to
14 be -- want to have a -- see that -- the
15 money that they've appropriated for the
16 committee be used for a lo-- you'll hear the
17 term grassroots lobbying, and that's what
18 this restriction is designed for.

19 I note that like the other statutes
20 mentioned in Title 18, this is a criminal
21 statute, so attention must be paid to the
22 extent that the potential liabilities are
23 fairly severe. When authorized, committee
24 members may before -- appear before -- this
25 does not prevent you from appearing before a

1 group for the purpose of informing or
2 educating the public about a particular
3 policy or legislative proposal. If you're
4 not sure in a particular situation, call OGC
5 and make -- and that way they can vet the
6 contents of the lecture and make sure that
7 the Department -- the Advisory Board or you
8 are going to get into hot water over -- over
9 a statement made to an organization.

10 However, what it does not prevent is
11 you serving -- as private citizens,
12 expressing your own personal views. You
13 can't express the views of the committee as
14 a whole or the views of the Department, but
15 you can express your own private, personal
16 views. In doing so you can state the fact
17 that you're affiliated with the commit--
18 with the committee or the Advisory Board,
19 and you can state the -- the Board's
20 position -- the Advisory Board's official
21 position on a matter, to the extent that you
22 don't use non-public information. But you
23 can't represent your views as those of the -
24 - the Advisory Board. You cannot take new
25 positions or represent those views as the

1 positions of the committee or the Advisory
2 Board on the matter. The -- and I would
3 also -- as with other sort of general
4 restrictions, in presenting your own
5 personal views, you can't use government
6 computers, copiers, telephones, staffer
7 resources or other -- letterhead or other
8 appropriated fund-- matters that are paid
9 for by the government. If it's a personal
10 activity, that's fine, but it has to be done
11 in off-duty time. They...

12 In addition to lobbying, there are also
13 restrictions on Hatch Act or political
14 activity. Now these restrictions are
15 actually -- in the 1990's they were loosened
16 for most Federal employees. And for SGEs,
17 as long as you're even remotely
18 sophisticated, this will not be a problem.
19 The Hatch Act restrictions apply only during
20 the period of any day in which you're
21 actually performing government business.
22 They -- so -- and the example used is that
23 if a special government employee attends a
24 com-- advisory committee meeting in the
25 morning -- from 8:00 in the morning till

1 1:00 o'clock, and then travels up to -- to
2 Capitol Hill, if the advisory committee were
3 taking place in the Humphrey Building at
4 HHS, it's two blocks to Capitol Hill. You
5 go up the hill so you can attend a political
6 fundraiser or even solicit political
7 contributions from the attendees, that's
8 fine. It's understood that as a special
9 government employee your Federal role is a
10 very limited one.

11 I note that where -- where we would get
12 into trouble is if you see a fellow Advisory
13 Board member picking up their cell phone
14 during the course of a meeting and starting
15 to make political telephone calls, please
16 discourage them from doing so. They -- and
17 I will say that there are some Hatch Act
18 restrictions that -- that will apply during
19 -- at any time that you're -- that you are a
20 special government employee.

21 You cannot at any time use your
22 government office or authority to affect an
23 election or undert-- or as -- as a means of
24 coercing a political response out of -- or
25 funds out of an entity or organization. But

1 so long as you're clearly not doing it in a
2 way that's tied to the Advisory Board, then
3 the -- the political activity restrictions
4 will not apply in that situation.

5 The -- I'll turn to the last slide, the
6 -- the blessed last slide of our pres-- my
7 presentation this -- this afternoon. I
8 thank you for your time and attention. The
9 most important message -- as I said at the
10 very outset, you have -- all these
11 restrictions I talked about are -- are --
12 are covered in more detail in the handout
13 that you've received in connection with the
14 meeting this afternoon. Also, if you're not
15 sure about a situation, if there's a wart on
16 the end of your nose, then please bring that
17 to the attention at OGC through David
18 Naimon's shop, and they will assist you in
19 resolving a potential conflict before either
20 another -- a stakeholder or another
21 committee member or another -- an outside
22 entity creates a problem for the Advisory
23 Board and for the decisions and policies of
24 the Advisory Board by launching an attack on
25 you and on the Advisory Board and on the

1 policy on ethics and conflicts of interest
2 grounds.

3 I do have a couple of minutes before I
4 have to -- to run back and catch a flight,
5 so if there are specific questions about the
6 -- the areas -- now I will say I will not
7 get into a particular member's situation
8 while standing at the podium and being
9 transcribed (sic) in connection with this
10 meeting, but I will in -- deal with
11 questions generally about the conflict of
12 interest statutes or regulations if the --
13 the Board has them.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Let's open the
15 floor for questions.

16 (No responses)

17 **MR. CONDRAY:** I see you all spellbound
18 by my eloquence and therefore I shall yield
19 the podium.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask --

21 **MR. CONDRAY:** Oh, we do have one
22 question.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** This has to do with
24 recusal, and we generally -- we have an
25 operating rule here that if we're voting on

1 a matter that deals with a facility -- for
2 example, one of the national labs, we had a
3 vote earlier on -- this -- this is sort of
4 specific for purposes of illustration, but
5 we were trying to prioritize which -- I
6 think it was which -- which site profiles we
7 would review first, and individual --
8 individuals from particular sites then did
9 not vote on their site or about their site
10 or for their site or against their site,
11 actually.

12 Now where you talk about stepping out
13 of all proceedings concerning a matter --
14 for example, we talked here this morning
15 about a couple of sites that were not
16 providing sufficient information, and we
17 have individuals from those sites here. Now
18 is -- is -- is the real rule only directed
19 toward issues if that individual has
20 financial interests or what does financial
21 interest mean? I mean if they work there,
22 they're getting paid.

23 **MR. CONDRAY:** In a situation -- you
24 remember the financial interests, it's the
25 financial interests of employee, the

1 financial interests of an -- the -- any
2 attributed financial interests which
3 include, generally speaking, employer's
4 interests, those interests of a spouse or a
5 dependent child, or an organization that
6 you're serving as an officer, director or --
7 or consultant or -- or trustee.

8 Now in a situation where you're talking
9 about a particular facility, as a policy
10 that makes a lot of sense because it would
11 be very difficult for me to imagine a
12 situation -- there are any number of ties
13 that would be implicated in a situation
14 where a member of the Advisory Board was
15 associated -- was affiliated with a
16 particular site. And where -- and in -- in
17 that situation, the -- the recusal or
18 disqualification would be a broad means of
19 dealing with all of those conflict of
20 interest concerns.

21 Now where I thought you were going with
22 this question had to do with what -- the
23 requirements of recusal or disqualification,
24 which would include -- and I will say that
25 if the Board is in a public meeting, you

1 don't actually have to leave the room in
2 connection with that because the information
3 that's being discussed is public. It's --
4 however, if the meeting is in closed
5 session, then -- in order -- in order --
6 then in order to properly consider yourself
7 recused or disqualified and to make sure
8 that you weren't picking up -- didn't have
9 access to information that you shouldn't
10 have access to because of your -- the -- the
11 conflict of interest concern, in that
12 situation the -- the member should leave the
13 room. But the -- the -- in a situation
14 where you're talking about dealing with a
15 specific location, there's so many different
16 kinds of ties that would require recusal or
17 disqualification that -- that -- that it's
18 hard for me to -- to address a specific one
19 other than to say that it would be hard for
20 me to imagine a situation where a recusal or
21 disqualification wouldn't be appropriate for
22 -- for a Board member who is affiliated with
23 a particular site.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does the reclu-- recusal -
25 -

1 - talk a little bit about our task four,
2 which was originally called CATI, Computer-
3 Assisted Telephone Interviewing. But we
4 renamed it claimant contact, because it
5 includes a lot more now than just the
6 telephone interview process. So I'll go
7 over the first bit fairly quickly. You're
8 probably already familiar with it. And then
9 get into the meat of what you wanted to hear
10 about today which is the quality assurance
11 and quality control we apply to this process
12 to make sure we are capturing the data that
13 the claimant provides in the interview, and
14 then making sure those data are applied to
15 the dose reconstruction.

16 So we have numerous responsibilities,
17 and like so much else of this project, they
18 have increased as time has gone on. We
19 essentially handle almost all the mailings
20 to the claimants now except the initial
21 acknowledgement of receipt of the claim.
22 But the introduction letter introduces ORAU
23 and tells them we will be contacting them to
24 schedule the interview.

25 We conduct the initial interview and

1 technical review of that. A -- not a
2 transcript, but a report of the interview is
3 mailed to the claimant, and then the
4 claimant's comments on that -- whether
5 written on the report or provided
6 telephonically -- are then captured. The
7 report is updated as necessary.

8 A lot of the information we capture
9 from the claimant on the interview are
10 simple demographic things -- addresses,
11 phone numbers, things like that -- and we
12 automatically get those into the NIOSH
13 database system, so they are captured. In
14 some cases where the claimant wants an
15 authorized representative -- typically one
16 of their children or in some cases an
17 attorney -- to represent them in this
18 process, we'll mail the forms out, get those
19 back. If we're unable to contact the
20 claimant to schedule the interview, a
21 registered letter goes out that just says
22 hey, we've tried to contact you, we've been
23 unsuccessful. We'd like to have this
24 interview. Please call our toll-free number
25 to schedule it.

1 Also if the claimant declines the
2 interview, there is a letter goes out to
3 them confirming that they declined the
4 interview, and that's again captured in the
5 analysis record.

6 As was mentioned, the dose
7 reconstruction introduction letter goes out
8 to the claimant, which primarily provides a
9 list of possible dose reconstructors who
10 will be working on their claim and asks the
11 claimant do they object to any of these
12 people on the basis of potential conflict of
13 interest. And of the 6,000 or more of those
14 that have gone out, we've only had two come
15 back from the claimant saying no, I don't
16 like this person. We've had many more --
17 well, many more; four or five -- come back
18 from the claimant specifically requesting
19 the conflict of interest rule be waived
20 because they would prefer somebody from the
21 site who knows something about the site to
22 do their dose reconstruction. Again, we get
23 back to them saying well, sorry, we're --
24 really it's better if we don't do that. But
25 we do also say we do have people

1 knowledgeable about the sites contributing
2 to the site profile and the exposure
3 conditions on the site, things like that.

4 Any additional data or information the
5 client sends in and anything they have that
6 they want to send in and add to their file
7 is fair game. We receive that and scan it
8 in, make it -- sure it's part of their
9 record.

10 Something we just took over at the
11 beginning of the year was conducting the
12 closeout interview with the claimant, and
13 this is after the claimant has received
14 their dose reconstruction report and the
15 OCAS-1 form. We simply call them and ask
16 them do they have any questions about it.

17 And if there's been a delay in
18 returning that OCAS-1 form, we ask them if
19 there's a problem, are you willing to send
20 it back -- explain what it means. And the
21 one problem we've seen -- and like many
22 others, it -- as you know, this is a very
23 complicated, involved process and can be
24 confusing. The OCAS-1 form simply is the
25 claimant's agreement that they have nothing

1 more to add to their file, no other
2 information, no other documents, at this
3 time. It doesn't mean they agree with the
4 conclusions of the dose reconstruction
5 report, which many of them think it means.
6 So again, in the closeout interview we try
7 to make that clear, and sometimes we're
8 successful and sometimes we're not.

9 Any additional information provided by
10 the claimant -- and that might be an
11 incident report or something. There have
12 been a number of cases in the interview
13 process where the claimant has acknowledged
14 involvement in an incident, and then we have
15 gone back to get -- try to get the incident
16 report, if any, from DOE, if it was not
17 already in the claimant's data submittal.

18 We of course do the scheduling of all
19 interviews. Another point on that, one
20 number -- one reason the number of phone
21 calls you saw on Jim Neton's presentation
22 was so high, it typically takes a couple of
23 rounds of telephone tag to schedule the
24 interview. We will call people. If we
25 don't reach them, we'll leave a message.

1 They call us back, so it takes about three
2 or four calls before we're actually
3 connected with the claimant to do the
4 interview. A lot of times the -- many of
5 our calls, of course, are requests for
6 status of the claim -- from the claimant, as
7 you might imagine.

8 Our staffing in task four is 33 people.
9 We have -- two of the interviewers are half-
10 time, so we have a total of 32 FTE, so half
11 of those are people -- well, more than half
12 are actually doing the interviews, and we
13 have a late shift. We have a couple of
14 people work into the evening, 8:00 or 9:00
15 p.m. eastern time, give us a better chance
16 of catching people on the west coast. And a
17 couple of 800 operators man the line, and
18 then schedulers, reviewers, clerical staff
19 handles the mailings, and some supervisors.

20 So I'll go over these statistics fairly
21 quickly. One reason -- I have to apologize,
22 when I put these together, for once I put my
23 slides together in advance of the meeting,
24 so all I had were the April numbers and Jim
25 Neton gave you the more updated ones, but

1 just to synchronize things, as Jim showed,
2 through the end of May we've done about
3 14,400 interviews -- well, no, I'm sorry,
4 14,400 claims have received at least one
5 interview. And we've only got about right
6 now 1,200, 1,300 claims awaiting interview.
7 The one statistic is -- it's an average of
8 about 1.33 interviews per claim or per
9 Energy employee, because every claimant --
10 if there are multiple children with no
11 surviving spouse, all the children are
12 claimants, they each get an interview. So
13 it's about one-third more interviews than
14 there are actual claims in there, but we've
15 knocked most of them out. As you've seen,
16 we're averaging about 300 a week and our
17 maximum was close to 500 one week, but there
18 was a lot of overtime involved in that.

19 The closeout interviews, as I
20 mentioned, we took over in January and we've
21 completed about 3,300 of those. Again, it's
22 with every claimant, so again that's an
23 average about 1.33 per dose reconstruction.
24 OCAS was doing those initially, transferred
25 them over to us beginning of the year.

1 We've done about 2,000, and we're averaging
2 about 105. And of course, as I hope is
3 obvious, as we complete the backlog of
4 initial interviews, the interviewers are
5 transitioning over doing the closeout
6 interviews, plus any interviewing or
7 information-gathering that may be necessary
8 for SEC petitions that come in.

9 On the 800 operations, again, that's
10 about 3,000, 4,000 calls a month come in.
11 The vast majority of them are the status of
12 the claim. You know, where is my claim in
13 the process, how long is it going to take,
14 that sort of thing. People do call in
15 changes in addresses, phone numbers, things
16 like that. Frequently, though, children
17 will call in where the claimant has in fact
18 passed away. And then unfortunately, that
19 almost kicks them back to square one since
20 then the survivors have to refile the claim
21 with DOL. Any updates they have to their
22 interview or -- or requests for information
23 that we can give them. This has down-
24 trended over the last year as more
25 information's been put up on the NIOSH web

1 page, so... But it's pretty steady.

2 We send out a lot of mail, as you can
3 see. And then a copy of every letter to a
4 claimant is entered into their claim file in
5 NOCTS, and we also have pretty automated
6 capability now. If NIOSH needs to send out
7 a mass mailing for some reason, we can
8 generate that letter and get it out in the
9 mail pretty quickly.

10 Okay, let's get to the meat of things,
11 QA on this process. One of the first things
12 is training of the interviewers. The
13 interviewers, the health physicists who
14 review the interview reports and -- and the
15 one -- they should really say -- it should
16 probably be a QC person within the task. QA
17 is the loftier organization who makes sure
18 the QC people are doing their job. They get
19 telephone skills training, how to talk to
20 people on the telephone, and especially
21 talking to elderly people, who form the
22 majority of the claimants or may have
23 hearing difficulties or the like. They get
24 an overview of the Act and the DOE
25 facilities and what went on at that. Many

1 of the interviewers have worked at DOE
2 facilities, particularly Mound and Fernald
3 in the Cincinnati area. But some had not,
4 so we got everybody up on what the Act is about.

6 We give them what is the equivalent of
7 general employee radiation training under
8 the DOE package, which is the introduction
9 to radiation, protection concepts and all
10 that, just to give them the basic vocabulary
11 of the business so they know what the
12 claimants are saying or referring to in
13 that. And then before they actually get cut
14 loose to do interviews, there's extensive
15 on-the-job training. And they will do
16 several interviews which are monitored by a
17 supervisor, from which they get immediate
18 feedback, before we certify them to cut them
19 loose.

20 The people who are not so much directly
21 involved in doing the interviews themselves,
22 of course, get the telephone skills training
23 and on-the-job training. I should mention,
24 it's not listed here, but everybody in -- on
25 the ORAU team gets Privacy Act training,

1 also, and it's one of my pet peeves. I keep
2 emphasizing, you know, this is Privacy Act
3 data. You can't leave it lying out on your
4 desk. You can't take it home with you. You
5 can't talk to your -- your spouse about that
6 and everything else, so everybody gets that.

7 Okay. We maintain a database on the
8 telephone interviews, and these are
9 basically QC things. There are automatic
10 checks run on a daily basis on that to make
11 sure we don't call a claimant to schedule an
12 interview with them before that letter's
13 gone out to them that says hey, we're going
14 to call you to schedule your interview. We
15 don't do an interview unless it's already
16 been scheduled and -- and is on the
17 calendar. We also check to see after the
18 interview that the initial draft to the
19 claimant is on its way back to the claimant
20 within a week. The same thing on any
21 updates that the claimant may provide on
22 that draft for a revision. We also track
23 that we haven't missed a scheduled
24 interview. We won't do a closeout interview
25 unless there was an initial interview done.

1 Obviously that would be cart-before-the-
2 horse. And we also check to make sure we
3 don't try to schedule a closeout interview
4 unless the draft dose reconstruction report
5 and OCAS-1 has actually been sent to the
6 claimant.

7 This is all automated and just pops up.
8 We use Microsoft Outlook to schedule the
9 interviewer's time, and whenever an
10 interview is scheduled, there's an automatic
11 check run against this thing and so on.

12 The other automatic queries are to make
13 sure that any correspondence that's mailed
14 to the claimant is in fact automatically
15 uploaded to that claim file, and that the
16 dates on the correspondence match those in
17 the database. And again, this is creating
18 the -- what is now called the analysis
19 record for the claim, which then accompanies
20 that claim back to DOL when we've completed
21 the dose reconstruction.

22 General QA on this, we do silent
23 monitoring of both initial and closeout
24 interviews by supervisory staff. Generally
25 it's performed randomly. The opening part

1 of the interview -- the interviewer will
2 tell the claimant that this telephone call
3 may be monitored for quality assurance
4 purposes. You know, same thing you hear
5 when you call up Delta Air Lines.

6 The interviewer can also request
7 monitoring, and in fact on their computer
8 screen in front of them while they're going
9 through the CATI script and entering the
10 claimant's data, they've got a little button
11 they can hit which will signal a supervisor
12 to get on the line. And basically if the
13 claimant has raised some issue that the
14 interviewer hasn't a clue what they are
15 talking about or what it means or what's
16 going on, they can get a health physicist on
17 that line to help them with that,
18 essentially instantaneously. The HP
19 reviewers are assigned blocks of time when
20 they have to be available for this.

21 The comments that the monitor has are
22 entered actually into a spreadsheet, so a
23 poor man's database. There is immediate
24 feedback to the interviewer via e-mail, what
25 you did good, what you did bad, areas for

1 improvement, whatever like that. Anything
2 that would identify a group trend, some
3 ongoing problem with that then gets
4 addressed on a group basis in weekly staff
5 meetings of task four. The -- of course the
6 feedback to the interviewer is immediate and
7 generations of lessons learned and, as I
8 said, the interviewer can be assisted with
9 difficult claimants or questions. And of
10 course, as you can imagine, because the long
11 time it's taken, many of the claimants are -
12 - are upset, why is it taking so long. And
13 like most of us, they say let me talk to
14 your supervisor. Push a button, the
15 supervisor's on the line.

16 Okay, there are the, as I said, weekly
17 staff meetings and interview sessions to
18 discuss how things are going, new
19 approaches, issues that have come up,
20 improvements in the software. We did roll
21 out a new and improved version of the CATI
22 software a few months ago.

23 We have put together some quick
24 reference guides for the interviewers, just
25 kind of checklists to make sure they have

1 covered all the bases in the interview
2 process. And there's dual screens. Each
3 interviewer has a dual computer screen and
4 one has the CATI script on it, the other has
5 sort of this checklist thing so they can
6 keep track that they've covered all the
7 bases.

8 Another thing we do, any claimant who
9 calls in saying they've had a problem or an
10 interview with any of that, their calls are
11 -- normally those calls come in to the 800
12 number. They're logged in and then returned
13 by a supervisor to find out what the issue
14 is, and they get logged and tracked. And I
15 should also say every call that comes in is
16 logged in to the NOCTS database in the
17 telephone conversation file in there. And
18 then of course tracking these things gives
19 us individual and group metrics on their
20 performance.

21 Some of the challenges we have
22 encountered is contacting claimants. As we
23 know, a number have passed away in the
24 meantime. People leave the country on
25 vacation. We've got a lot of snowbirds.

1 You know, we try to call people from
2 Hanford, and they're in Arizona, you know,
3 gone to Florida. There've been a few we
4 haven't been able to contact because they're
5 in the slammer. It happens.

6 The closeout interviews on a dose
7 reconstruction where the probability of
8 causation was less than 50 percent, by now
9 people know what that means, that they're
10 likely not to be compensable. So there are
11 issues in there. And as I said, especially
12 in those cases, there's difficulty in
13 convincing the claimant to return the OCAS-
14 1. And again, we try to explain it in any
15 number of ways we can. Now all -- it just
16 says you don't have anything to add. If you
17 do, put it on and send it back in; we'll
18 capture it and start over. But there are a
19 number just refuse to return it. And then
20 as Jim Neton mentioned, after 60 days
21 there's an administrative closeout in there.

22 And of course ability to communicate
23 with elderly or emotional claimants.
24 Another small issue we have -- in a lot of
25 cases a claimant would want a -- a son or

1 daughter to assist in the interview, but we
2 really can't do that unless they're
3 designated as an authorized representative,
4 so we have to send that form out and get it
5 back in and all that sort of stuff. But it
6 -- it's not a real big problem and we have a
7 way to handle it.

8 So we're -- OCAS is still mailing out
9 the draft dose reconstruction reports.
10 We'll probably be taking that over for them,
11 and then getting ready to go on the Special
12 Exposure Cohort process. And exactly what
13 sort of workload that's going to be on us
14 is, at this point, anyone's guess.

15 I didn't mention -- perhaps I skipped a
16 slide, but let me just go over a few things.
17 On the draft DR report, it is reviewed by a
18 health physicist reviewer. They have a
19 checklist they work against for things like
20 accuracy of terminology, issues, work
21 processes and any of that thing, as well as
22 spelling, grammar and everything else before
23 that goes out.

24 We get about one-quarter of the draft
25 reports back with comments on them that --

1 and the vast majority of those are
2 additions. Again, as you might expect with
3 an elderly population -- oh, I forgot to
4 mention that, and they write it down and --
5 you know, that's what the whole process is,
6 then that is captured and added to the case
7 file. And a lot of times I think, as was
8 mentioned earlier by Jim, we get information
9 on additional work history -- you know, I
10 worked at site A plus site B. Well, it's
11 not in their records and then that means we
12 have to -- unless they were likely to be
13 compensable on the data we already have from
14 site A, we have to go get records from site
15 B, and of course DOL has to verify that,
16 additional cancer diagnosis, things like
17 this. So there are a number of issues that
18 can crop up in the interview process which
19 move the process back to the verification of
20 employment/diagnosis stage. But there's a
21 process to handle that.

22 So really the primary quality control
23 on the draft DR report is by our reviewer,
24 and then by the interviewee themselves.

25 Then the other issue on using the

1 information in the CATI report in dose
2 reconstruction, that report is in the dose
3 reconstruction file that the dose
4 reconstructor references to use. They are
5 required to review it. There are re-- there
6 is required verbiage in the dose
7 reconstruction report that says I have
8 reviewed the information in the interview
9 and however it was used. And as I said, a
10 lot of times the -- the information that
11 comes out in an interview is I was in an
12 incident of some kind at some time. And
13 then we have to go track that down, and
14 hopefully we can find enough information and
15 apply it in the dose reconstruction itself.
16 And then of course the check that the
17 interview information has been used in the
18 dose reconstruction report is our own peer
19 reviewer who reviews the DR report before it
20 goes to OCAS, and the OCAS reviewer who
21 approves it before it goes out to the
22 claimant, and then the claimants' review of
23 it themselves.

24 And again, we found a feedback loop
25 that once the final DR report has gone out,

1 claimants will then add additional
2 information to that, send it back in and,
3 again, we fold that back in and redo the
4 report as necessary.

5 So let me just check here, I think
6 that's all I had formally, so -- ah, one --
7 one more thing, just a -- the procedure
8 list. We have three procedures in place.
9 The fourth one is the checklists used by the
10 reviewers. And the only reason that's still
11 in draft is when it went through internal
12 review, the QA people said oh, this is
13 really a quality procedure and you should
14 put other things in here to qualify it as
15 such under some criteria they have, so we're
16 putting that in. But that will be out
17 fairly quickly and over to OCAS for their
18 approval.

19 Okay, so that is it. So I'll be glad
20 to attempt to answer any questions you may
21 have.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. First Roy and
23 then Jim.

24 **DR. DEHART:** I have two questions.
25 First, we have talked in the past about the

1 possibility of having assistance for some of
2 the older people, and is there any attempt
3 to encourage them to have coworkers or
4 anyone there during the interview, sort of
5 as a mind kick-off to help hit -- get the
6 memory hooks going or anything of that sort?

7 **DR. TOOHEY:** Gosh, I don't think there
8 is on our end up front. If they bring it
9 up, then yeah, they can have anybody they
10 want there while we capture that data, but
11 they can't have somebody actually do the
12 interview for them, unless it's an
13 authorized representative.

14 **DR. DEHART:** I understand that, but I
15 was --

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Do we go out and actually
17 tell them up front -- oh, you can bring
18 people? I don't think so. Jim?

19 **DR. NETON:** (Off microphone) We don't
20 do that, but we do send them a copy of the
21 questions they're going to (Inaudible) in
22 advance, so they have the opportunity to go
23 over all the questions and talk to as many
24 people as they need to (Inaudible) refresh
25 their memory (Inaudible) answers

1 (Inaudible).

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** Actually where I mentioned
3 that before, if there's a local advocacy
4 group, they help this quite a lot.

5 **DR. DEHART:** That's -- that's my point.
6 I just wondered if we're encouraging them to
7 take that step as we prepare them for
8 interview.

9 **DR. TOOHEY:** Not per se. And in fact
10 the one problem -- most of -- we're getting
11 very few complaints, but most of the ones we
12 are, which you've heard before, primarily
13 from survivors -- I don't know the answers
14 to any of these questions. And again, they
15 have the opinion that they have to provide
16 the data and their inability to answer these
17 questions will adversely affect the dose
18 reconstruction. Again, we try to assure
19 them no, that's not the case. We rely on
20 DOE or other sources to get the data. This
21 is just to help us capture anything you
22 might have.

23 **DR. DEHART:** It might be worthwhile
24 taking the initiative to suggest that there
25 -- if there are others -- advocacy groups,

1 coworkers, whatever -- that your father used
2 to work for -- work with, maybe you could
3 help them -- have them help me go over these
4 questions that I know I'm going to ask.

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** Sure. I know there have
6 been a number where that has been the case.

7 **DR. DEHART:** I would think that that
8 would --that would be helpful, as I think
9 over my own past experience it would be
10 helpful to have somebody remind me.

11 The other question -- I'll wait to see
12 if Jim hits it.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** The pressure's on. Well,
15 I have three -- can I get three, just so I
16 have three tries to get your question in.

17 My first question is, how long for the
18 interviewers -- you talked about their
19 training. How long is the telephone skills
20 training?

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** You know, off the top of
22 my head I don't know that. I'll take a
23 whack and say it's at least one hour, maybe
24 two. That does include some role-playing,
25 practical, back and forth.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** And how about the DOE
2 facilities training?

3 **DR. TOOHEY:** That is, again, two to
4 four hours. I can -- I'll find these out
5 exactly and get it back to you because all
6 these training packages are, you know,
7 available.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, that would --

9 **DR. TOOHEY:** In fact, if you want to
10 see the training materials, I can shoot you
11 a copy.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** I'd like to see the
13 (Inaudible), particularly the one that's
14 under review, the process review of
15 telephone, once -- I guess once OCAS -- once
16 Larry's approved it or whoever has.

17 My second question is what percentage
18 of the interviews are you listening in on?

19 **DR. TOOHEY:** It's not that high. It's
20 only about one percent.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. And my third
22 question -- or questions -- relate to how
23 you're recording this information when
24 there's a problem. You said you had sort of
25 a -- fairly -- term used -- poor man's

1 database or --

2 DR. TOOHEY: Oh, it's a -- it's an
3 Excel spreadsheet --

4 DR. MELIUS: A spreadsheet.

5 DR. TOOHEY: -- rather than calling it
6 a database.

7 DR. MELIUS: How is this dealt with
8 systematically? And along with that, there
9 seems to me -- and Tony, you may remember
10 when we went through this process, there
11 were some other points along the line where
12 possible problems with the interview could
13 be discovered. For example, when the health
14 physicist was actually doing the --

15 DR. TOOHEY: Oh, yeah.

16 DR. MELIUS: -- dose reconstruction.
17 Well, if that occurs, is that recorded in
18 any way --

19 DR. TOOHEY: Yes.

20 DR. MELIUS: -- reviewed, and is there
21 any systematic...

22 DR. TOOHEY: Yeah, that's actually
23 captured in what we call our claims tracking
24 to where the individual dose reconstructor,
25 if they see an issue in the interview report

1 that they think they need more information,
2 it can kick it back either to try to get
3 more information from the claimant or what -
4 - also what the health physics review within
5 task four tries to -- if it looks like it's
6 a systemic issue, say an incident report --
7 do we have anything on this, do we know
8 anything about -- they'll kick it over to
9 task three, which is the dose reconstruction
10 research group to see if there's anything on
11 hand already on that or if we need to
12 request it. And if it's say a site-wide
13 issue, if it's -- needs to be addressed in
14 the site profile, so there are feedback
15 loops that'll --

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Are you -- are you
17 capturing those when they occur so there's
18 some sort of a review of the overall process
19 and a determination that -- to what extent
20 these problems might be due to an
21 interviewer --

22 **DR. TOOHEY:** Uh-huh, yes.

23 **DR. MELIUS:** -- not doing their job;
24 secondly, the interview itself not being --
25 you know, asking the right questions or --

1 DR. TOOHEY: Right.

2 DR. MELIUS: -- asking -- being
3 misunderstood, et cetera.

4 DR. TOOHEY: Yeah, so --

5 DR. MELIUS: And how many times is it,
6 you know, due to the -- the -- you know, the
7 claimant can't remember, you know, doesn't
8 have the information, so forth. Seems to me
9 that would be -- if we're ever going to, you
10 know, improve and maintain this process
11 properly that that kind of information and
12 the feedback -- and I guess I was a little
13 disturbed that all this was left out of your
14 presentation today, if it is occurring.

15 DR. TOOHEY: They are all captured.

16 DR. MELIUS: And reviewed? Is there a
17 report or some way that we -- something we
18 could see that would illustrate that?

19 DR. TOOHEY: I don't see why not.

20 DR. ZIEMER: I guess that's a yes.

21 DR. TOOHEY: Well, okay.

22 DR. ZIEMER: Okay.

23 DR. MELIUS: Well, since he doesn't --
24 since -- have any details, I'm not sure what
25 I'm asking for, but whatever you have, I

1 guess I'd like to look at.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Roy?

3 **DR. DEHART:** Dr. Melius touched on what
4 my second question, as I thought he might.
5 I would broaden the question. You have QA
6 throughout the whole process that you were
7 describing, what you're looking for and
8 checking. I think we would like to see the
9 data dump on that. In other words, how many
10 times are you checking QA item number one
11 and what's the results of that. You
12 indicated that you're looking at it, but you
13 didn't mention that you're doing it 50
14 percent, 100 percent, or there's a concern
15 in management.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm not sure that was a
17 specific question, but it was a
18 clarification, certainly. Did you have --

19 **DR. DEHART:** The question would be to
20 acquire the data so that we could see it.

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** Basically you want some
22 data mining --

23 **DR. DEHART:** Yes.

24 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- out of that database.

25 **DR. DEHART:** Sure.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Roessler.

2 **DR. ROESSLER:** In doing your QA and
3 looking at consistency of interviews across
4 the board, I could picture these people who
5 are doing this day in and day out maybe
6 getting kind of bored or tired at the end of
7 the day or at the end of the week or at 3:00
8 o'clock when you need a cup of coffee. Have
9 you seen any kind of pattern and, if so,
10 what -- what do you do about it?

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** Actually we haven't. The
12 pattern has evolved that some people have
13 said I've had enough of this, I want to do
14 closeout interviews. And other interviewers
15 have said no, I really enjoy this, I want to
16 keep doing this. And we've winnowed out the
17 ineffective interviewers. Fortunately
18 there's only been one or two on that since
19 we started. I expected we would need a
20 revolving door on the CATI facility when we
21 built it. Nobody's -- two people out of the
22 30-odd have quit in the almost -- well, year
23 and a half we've been working this. So they
24 enjoy what they're doing and the -- the
25 review of the draft interview report, you

1 know, the questions have been answered and
2 filled in properly, the -- you know,
3 checklists are -- have been used and marked
4 off. It's there. So we haven't really
5 noticed much slippage in quality, and I'm
6 just as amazed as you are.

7 **DR. DOOLEY:** Dick, I just wanted to add
8 one thing to Dr. Melius's question.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, you'll need to
10 identify for the --

11 **DR. DOOLEY:** Yes, Dave Dooley with the
12 MJW Corporation. We actually take about
13 three weeks to get a CATI interviewer up to
14 speed. Yeah, there is formal training of an
15 hour or two, but before they're up and on
16 their own and on their own, it takes about
17 three weeks to get them up and trained
18 before they're doing interviews on their
19 own, so it's not -- it's a little bit more
20 than a one-hour process.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Thank you, that --

22 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, the -- actually the
23 formal training's about two days on
24 everything, and then we'll give you that.
25 But then the on-the-job training does extend

1 over a couple of weeks before they're turned
2 loose.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark and then Robert.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess -- a couple of
5 questions, and the first one's a little
6 broader. I was just curious how -- from the
7 -- from the cases that you've completed, the
8 dose reconstructions you've completed, have
9 you found interview data generally to be
10 useful, to be -- to influence the dose
11 reconstructions?

12 **DR. TOOHEY:** The -- we -- well, when we
13 do a triage or maybe a biage (sic), if it's
14 a survivor claim, generally you get very
15 little, if anything, useful. When the
16 interview is with the Energy employee
17 themselves, what -- the primary thing that
18 we've captured and have used in dose
19 reconstruction have been incident reports.
20 As -- a lot of times incident reports are
21 not in the DOE submittal, even though
22 they're requested, because at some sites
23 they're filed separately. You have the
24 workers' radiation monitoring data, which is
25 sent in. But any incidents that worker was

1 in, they're filed completely separately and
2 they're not cross-indexed. And a lot of the
3 reports aren't -- don't even have worker
4 names. It's worker A, worker B, worker C in
5 this incident report. So what we do from
6 the worker is get, you know, date, location,
7 type of incident as best we can, and then
8 with as much information as we have, we send
9 a supplemental request to the site for an
10 incident report on that. Or in some cases
11 we may already have it. We go through the
12 database. Yeah, but there have been a
13 number of those where incident reports have
14 then been found and added into the dose
15 reconstruction. I can't tell you what
16 percentage off the top of my head, but that
17 -- that's the primary thing we get that
18 influences the dose reconstruction, aside
19 from what I'll call DOL type data, which is
20 employment history or cancer diagnosis.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. And then have you
22 -- I think I might have brought this up
23 earlier. I probably did bring this up at
24 another meeting, but have you developed any
25 sort of templates for the interviewers that

1 might assist them in site-specific
2 terminology? I know we talked about a site-
3 specific addenda questionnaire which was out
4 of the question because of OMB process --

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- but -- the reason I
7 ask this is because these people don't know
8 isotopes, generally speaking, but they do
9 know trade names or -- or code names or
10 things like that --

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** (Inaudible)

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- right, exactly.

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah, we do have a
14 glossary of that. It's not -- it's sort of
15 complex-wide. It's not site-specific.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. So they -- they do
17 know those.

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah, it's basically the
19 terminology --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Uh-huh.

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- familiarization for the
22 interviewers.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that is not included
24 in any way with the questionnaire to trigger
25 their memories or anything like that --

1 probably not.

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** No.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** No. Okay. And I think
4 this might be my final question. Are you
5 looking at this data in aggregate in any
6 way? Are you looking -- are you putting the
7 questionnaires into any kind of database and
8 looking -- by site? For instance if, you
9 know, I'm -- I'm going to the coworkers
10 step. I don't know --

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** Oh, for site trends.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- if this is being --

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** Not yet.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, for site trends or
15 --

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Not yet, but that's on the
17 agenda.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** On the hor-- okay.

19 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah, because -- you know,
20 when we discuss using coworker data, there's
21 really two sets; these huge volumes of site
22 data gathered for previous epidemiology
23 studies, and then there's the dose
24 reconstruction data for claimants from the
25 site. We're building that -- I think now we

1 call it the job exposure matrix off the
2 completed dose reconstructions, which
3 includes those interviews.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** But you know, a couple of
6 thousand finals on hand, we haven't really
7 started mining that yet to look for site
8 trends.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** All right. And one -- I
10 think one final question. Do you do any
11 kind of classification description at the
12 front of your interview?

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** We don't initiate it.
14 Many times the worker will say well, I can't
15 discuss this; it's classified. And we have
16 a script for the interviewer to follow which
17 is well, none of the questions we're going
18 to be asking should involve classified data.
19 If you feel the information you want to give
20 us is classified, then we make arrangements
21 for a face-to-face interview by a cleared
22 person in a secure facility.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

24 **DR. TOOHEY:** We have done dozens of
25 those.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** The other -- the other
2 thing, my experience is that it was helpful
3 for us to have -- we actually had
4 classification people from the sites come in
5 and do this and tell group -- groups that we
6 were interviewing that, you know, you worked
7 here 30, 40 years ago. Classification rules
8 have changed, a lot of things have been
9 declassified, and you can talk about these.

10 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Otherwise they may never
12 tell you on the interview --

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** Exactly.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- but they're storing
15 this information and --

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, and we found that in
17 the supposedly classified interviews we've
18 done that then those reports are reviewed by
19 -- by an ADC on the site and there, to date,
20 have not been any classified data actually
21 provided by claimants. But as you say, in
22 the intervening 30, 40 years, it's been
23 declassified.

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. My point is to --
25 to --

1 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- I guess in sort of a
3 more proactive way to sort of say it's okay
4 to talk about most of this stuff or -- or --
5 I don't know how --

6 **DR. TOOHEY:** I don't think I'm going to
7 stick my neck out that way, but I'll be glad
8 to, you know, let OCAS arrange it with DOE.
9 See, the one problem with that --

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** I understand.

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- yeah, and we have
12 discussed this, is -- as you well know --
13 it's site-specific.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

15 **DR. TOOHEY:** And then of course trying
16 to do it generically just -- just doesn't
17 work.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

19 **MR. PRESLEY:** Dr. Toohey, when the
20 OCAS-1 form goes out -- we've heard two or
21 three people state today that the claimants
22 or people that are filling in for the
23 claimants don't understand what they're
24 getting. Is there a letter that goes out,
25 an explanation letter that goes out with

1 that that would explain to these people
2 exactly what this is and what to do with it?

3 **DR. TOOHEY:** I'm going to pass that one
4 to my colleague, Dr. Neton. I think so, but
5 I honestly don't remember.

6 **DR. NETON:** (Off microphone) Yes,
7 there's -- there's a letter that goes out
8 that explains exactly that (Inaudible) --

9 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Jim, you're mike's not
10 working. Turn the mike on.

11 **DR. NETON:** Oh, I'm sorry.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Thank you.

13 **DR. NETON:** Yes, there is a letter that
14 goes out with the -- with the OCAS-1 form
15 and the draft dose reconstruction report
16 that essentially says that they are not
17 signing that they agree, that it is they are
18 done providing us information, or something
19 to that effect. It's in there.

20 **MR. PRESLEY:** Okay. Thank you, Jim.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, two quick follow-up
22 questions and one Jim Neton may talk about
23 later, so it's not appropriate. That's this
24 whole -- this incidents database which is
25 not, as I understood from our last meeting,

1 is not part of the site profiles but there's
2 this series of documents -- database that
3 you're keeping, so forth. I'm assuming that
4 if during the interview you discover
5 incidents that aren't part of the site
6 profile or not recorded, that gets referred
7 into this system?

8 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

10 **DR. TOOHEY:** When we hear about an
11 incident from a claimant, the first thing to
12 do is we look and see if we've already got
13 the report. If we don't, we go ask DOE for
14 it.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** If they can't provide it,
17 then we've -- you know, try to follow a
18 thread, dig a little bit deeper to find out
19 what -- what actually happened. And
20 sometimes we can and sometimes we can't.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** But is there any way of
22 recording -- well, what if you can't find
23 it? Is it still recorded in this incidents
24 database in a way that -- what if, you know,
25 another claimant mentions the same -- you

1 know, you start to see a pattern or
2 something?

3 **DR. TOOHEY:** The fact that the claimant
4 refers to it is captured. If it -- if it's
5 not in the database, we know what we've
6 asked for, so if we know we can't get it
7 from DOE and it forms a pattern, yeah, that
8 gets kicked back to dose reconstruction
9 research, the people who do the site
10 profiles. And say hey, look at this and
11 come up with it. The problem is, most of
12 what the workers could provide us would not
13 be adequate data to support a dose
14 reconstruction. They may be able to tell
15 you the isotope, but not how much, the form
16 -- you know, duration, things like that.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Don't forget we also have
18 an affidavit approach that could be employed
19 here.

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And once you have an
22 affidavit and you verify the reasonability
23 of it, then that I think is also added to
24 the incident reporting.

25 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I'm just trying to
2 figure out what this -- this extra database
3 is and how it fits with the site profile, so
4 if Jim talks about it later or as you
5 develop it, if you want to brief us on it at
6 another meeting, that's the most efficient
7 way, that's fine.

8 My last -- just really a comment to
9 follow up on Roy's first question, this idea
10 of referring people to some of the advocacy
11 or representational groups around, I think
12 that would be particularly helpful for
13 survivors beforehand because, you know,
14 again, they don't all live in the area, you
15 know, there or they may not have -- have the
16 contacts and so forth. And I've certainly
17 been impressed at -- both up here in Buffalo
18 but many other sites that we've been at at
19 how helpful and knowledgeable these people
20 can be in helping, you know, determine what
21 happened to people, where people worked and
22 so forth. And I think having them referred
23 to some of these groups prior to the
24 interviews may actually help make those
25 interviews more worthwhile and -- and

1 helpful, you know. He wor-- you know, my
2 father worked with this group or -- or
3 whatever. It may be more useful.

4 **DR. TOOHEY:** Let me add that we're
5 starting to see some of that come back from
6 the worker outreach program where we're
7 presenting the site profiles to organized
8 labor and -- and where there is no remaining
9 organized labor entity, we can address
10 assorted stakeholders.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** And then I'm just thinking
12 if there's the survivors living, you know,
13 1,000 miles away, at least they could refer
14 them -- they may not have direct access or
15 hear -- read about it in the newspaper or
16 whatever, but at least would be referred and
17 could be helpful to them.

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Actually we've got kind of
19 an initiative to work on that. Vern
20 McDougal*, who's working with us and has
21 good union representative -- a lot of the
22 unions of course have their retiree
23 organizations and mailing lists, and we're
24 exploring ways to help that get some of the
25 word out.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, good.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mike, you had a comment,
3 question?

4 **MR. GIBSON:** These incident reports
5 that you go back to DOE or -- they're
6 generated by the contractor, most of the
7 time --

8 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes.

9 **MR. GIBSON:** -- and with the inception
10 of Price Anderson -- I mean these fines and
11 everything else -- these contractors
12 vigorously try to downplay the incident and
13 the extent of the incident, the isotopes
14 involved, so how are you depending on that
15 information that you may get from them as
16 being -- trying to develop a worst-case dose
17 estimate?

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, once I know the
19 isotope and I know something about the
20 characteristics of the incident and the
21 process, I can start making some brackets
22 for worst case. But I would also remind you
23 that the worst-case situation is primarily
24 applicable to a case that's likely to be
25 non-compensable, so we're going to give them

1 a maximum dose assessment. Other cases we
2 want to actually give them the best estimate
3 of the dose, and that takes more digging.
4 And like every other part of this, the DOE
5 submittal is only part of what we have to
6 consider. There may be independent reviews
7 of claimant input, coworker input and other
8 things like that. And we just take
9 everything into account and do the best we
10 can.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Rich, originally we --
12 when we learned that you were doing some
13 sort of quality assurance on the telephone
14 interviews -- because we've had an ongoing
15 interest in exactly how those were
16 progressing and so on -- I think that led to
17 this presentation today. It's -- it's an
18 evolving process, obviously, that you're
19 developing the QA/QC parts of this. And we
20 ourselves will probably end up doing some
21 independent evaluations through our audit
22 approach. But there's been several items
23 that have sort of been asked for here. I'd
24 like to -- rather than having many
25 individuals on the Board ask you to provide

1 different pieces of things, I'd like to try
2 to pin down what it is the Board feels they
3 need as we go forward, in terms of
4 additional information. I think several
5 things have been alluded to, and just so we
6 have it in the record and agree to whatever
7 that we can kind of pin that down and say
8 okay, these things the Board needs or -- or
9 if we don't think we need them, we can say
10 so, but...

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** I'm ready to copy.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** And -- yeah, I think Jim
13 mentioned some things, maybe Roy did and
14 maybe others.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** I was just going to
16 suggest maybe procedurally if we could
17 reactivate that working group that met
18 'cause I mean I have my notes from that that
19 might help us -- I mean, Tony, you -- you --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Was that your working
21 group on interviews?

22 **DR. MELIUS:** On interviews, and if we
23 interact with -- with whoever, Larry and
24 (Inaudible), I think we could probably pull
25 together a request and it just might be more

1 efficient than trying to go through a list -
2 - list here, and I think -- certainly I --
3 I'd certainly be willing to do that if
4 that's a -- would help move this along.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** We can certainly do that.
6 I don't recall who was on that working
7 group, actually. Tony was?

8 **DR. MELIUS:** Tony and I, Richard I
9 think --

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Don't volunteer me. I
11 wasn't on that group. I don't believe I
12 was.

13 **DR. ROESSLER:** Was it Wanda?

14 **DR. MELIUS:** I can't -- I don't --
15 we'll find it.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it does not
17 necessarily have to be those same
18 individuals if -- if two or three of you
19 want to agree to go back and develop some
20 items that you think we need to see. It'll
21 be one thing to say, you know, out of
22 general interest, but some specific things
23 that would be helpful to us in evaluating or
24 even just saying what might we suggest that
25 they consider. We don't -- you know, I

1 think we can talk about what they might
2 consider as they go forward, also, that
3 might be helpful to their QA/QC process.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** The reason I think -- I
5 suggested the working group is that we -- it
6 went through and developed a sort of a list
7 of steps in the process and -- and what the
8 QA/QC procedures that were either in place
9 or were planned for those different steps.
10 And I think -- I think they made a
11 significant amount of progress --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** And perhaps just look at
13 those and --

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Exactly --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- sort of lay it side by
16 side and --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** I don't think this has to
18 be a very onerous or lengthy task, but I
19 just think it would be more efficient than
20 try -- 'cause I frankly can't remember all
21 the things --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** And I don't, either.
23 Tony, did you want to comment on that?

24 **DR. ANDRADE:** I just wanted to
25 congratulate Richard and -- and the

1 Associated Universities with the work they
2 have done in that I believe they've
3 implemented just about every suggestion that
4 we did come up with in the working group,
5 and perhaps even more.

6 However, now that this data collection
7 process has really come together, I think in
8 general what we would like to see are the
9 trends, the issues and the things that come
10 out from looking -- from analyzing the data,
11 so that the data itself is probably
12 meaningless if -- you know, if it's
13 displayed on the screen, but those things
14 that are -- that have been discovered and
15 those things that have come to light as a
16 result I think in general are what Jim and I
17 would suggest for a future meeting.

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** I think I probably have in
19 my files what I think was a draft report of
20 that working group that we started to work
21 on, then that got dropped for some reason
22 and very -- we went on to other things and -
23 -

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I think it got
25 dropped 'cause you were in -- we presented

1 it at a meeting, discussed it and a lot of
2 stuff was being implemented so it didn't
3 make sense to --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, and the working
5 group was ad hoc and in that sense this does
6 not have to be the same identical group.
7 Are the two of you volunteering to
8 participate?

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's get one more person
11 -- Wanda? The three of you then constitute
12 the working group. Who -- do you want to
13 take the lead, Jim, and the three of you
14 develop a report for us at the next meeting
15 then and we'll --

16 **DR. MELIUS:** That would be --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** And if you would -- now
18 I'll simply ask you to review what we looked
19 at before and review what ORAU has been
20 doing, and kind of do a side-by-side and if
21 there's some -- some gaps that we think
22 would be helpful for them to address, that's
23 fine, too. Again, I don't think we want to
24 necessarily be in the business of laying out
25 their QA/QC program, but we want to see what

1 soar up to the microphone there. Would we
2 be better to use a lapel mike for Fred?

3 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I think we can do --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Can do it there, okay.
5 Fred, welcome.

6 **MR. STOCKWELL:** Thank you for this
7 opportunity to speak today. I was a steel
8 worker for 38 years at the Bethlehem Steel
9 plant. I am presently the president of the
10 Steelworkers Organization of Active
11 Retirees, the acronym is SOAR. I understand
12 that for some reason they discounted the
13 South Buffalo Railroad and said -- oh, she's
14 going to pass these out to you there, I
15 hope. I don't have a lot of them. I didn't
16 realize there were that many people here
17 today, so if she will pass them to the Board
18 members.

19 My father-in-law worked for the South
20 Buffalo Railroad. He went there in 1936 and
21 died of cancer in 19-- in the early '60's.
22 And I'm wondering what happened here, why
23 did they discount him? He died of liver
24 cancer. Now the South Buffalo Railroad is a
25 wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bethlehem

1 Steel Corporation. It is not a contractor
2 (Inaudible). Their property was on the
3 Bethlehem Steel Property at the Lackawanna
4 plant. No other railroad could come into
5 the Bethlehem Steel plant, the Lackawanna
6 plant. They brought everything in and they
7 had no cabooses.

8 Some people think conductors
9 (Inaudible) have cabooses. Well, they don't
10 have cabooses. They either rode the engine
11 or they rode the car as they were bringing
12 them in, and they brought all the steel up
13 to the open (Inaudible) or the blast
14 furnace, wherever it was coming -- going to,
15 and that's what came in from the ra-- for
16 the radiation with all the radiation on it.
17 And so I'm not sure exactly why they
18 discontinued that because there probably are
19 other South Buffalo people that have been
20 discontinued. And I know that there are
21 other Bethlehem Steel workers that have just
22 been -- not really discontinued, but we
23 don't know too much about this.

24 I have filed -- oh, three or four years
25 ago when this came out, and I never heard

1 anything from anybody about this at all.
2 Nobody ever said Fred, you're rejected. And
3 at that time I did mention my father-in-
4 law's name, and nobody ever said he was
5 rejected. Well, the last meeting that I was
6 out at in (Inaudible) Park, that's where I
7 found out that they had literally discon--
8 this said that the South Buffalo Railroad is
9 not part of -- was a contractor. They -- I
10 don't have all the information with me
11 because it is -- I'm getting more and more
12 and I'm sending it to Annette and Annette is
13 getting it, and I've talked to the union
14 district four office and they have many
15 cases of a thing that show that they were
16 negotiating with them for the Bethlehem
17 Steel or the pensions and everything else.
18 I have one copy of the book, but I think
19 it's important that we get -- why did they
20 just not -- or why did they say that the
21 South Buffalo Railroad was not part of the
22 industry there. Their Buffalo tank was
23 there, South Buffa-- now these are
24 subsidiary -- wholly-owned subsidiaries, and
25 I don't know what happened to all them

1 books.

2 Apparently -- I was hoping to give them
3 to you people and I have one copy of that so
4 unfortunately that's what happened. They
5 were supposed to go up to the front table
6 there. We can make more if you want them.
7 If you let me know that you would like them,
8 I certainly will get them for you. There's
9 interesting part -- this is from the Courier
10 Express, 1967 edition, and they did quite a
11 number on the South Buffalo Railroad. I
12 think that picture on the front page -- I
13 think that's a posed picture. You'll never
14 see an engine that close to that much fire.
15 That's kind of a no-no, but anyhow, they are
16 the people that moved the steel in and out
17 of the plant. No other railroad could do
18 anything in the plant, that was it. So that
19 is what I came to speak about and we'll see
20 where it goes from there. Thank you very
21 much.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, and I
23 -- am I correct in assuming that the -- at
24 least the Department of Labor has this
25 information or are looking into that?

1 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)

2 (Inaudible)

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You need to come to the
4 mike, please.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Please use the mike.

6 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)

7 (Inaudible)

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) Turn it
9 on.

10 **MS. PRINDLE:** Annette Prindle, district
11 director in the Cleveland district office.
12 I have the information that Fred has
13 submitted and I just got the last of it last
14 week, so I will submit that to our national
15 office.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much.

17 **MS. PRINDLE:** Thank you.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** So there'll be some
19 follow-up that will occur, Fred. Thank you.

20 **MR. STOCKWELL:** Thank you very much.

21

22 **SPECIAL EXPOSURE COHORT RULE**

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** The next item on our
24 agenda is the presentation on the Special
25 Exposure Cohort rule, and Ted Katz is going

1 to lead us through that. Ted?

2 **MR. KATZ:** Hello -- hello? Is this
3 working? Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members
4 of the Board. I was speaking with Genevieve
5 before this session and she suggested I
6 raise for y'all a possibility which is --
7 this presentation is discuss-- focused on
8 discussing changes from the last notice of
9 proposed rulemaking that you reviewed to the
10 final rule. I know it's been a while,
11 though, since you reviewed the notice of
12 proposed rulemaking and the previous -- even
13 though you spent a lot of time on this rule
14 over the last couple of years, it's been a
15 while since you've been looking at this
16 material. So if you'd like, I can sort of
17 give you a thumbnail sketch of the overall
18 rule, the requirements and so on before I go
19 into the issues of what we changed and why,
20 if -- if there are a number of you that
21 think that that would be useful. If you
22 don't want me to spend the time, though,
23 I'll just launch right into the change
24 issues as I've prepared. It's up to --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any objection to the

1 overview?

2 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I was just kind of
3 wondering if you have maybe a red-lined
4 copy?

5 **MR. KATZ:** No, I don't.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Why don't you proceed --
7 any objection to having the overview and --

8 **DR. MELIUS:** This will still leave time
9 for questions?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

11 **MR. KATZ:** I can -- but Rich, I can
12 certainly -- I'm not -- I don't think we'll
13 have time in this session. I can certainly
14 -- at another time I can go through the rule
15 at that level, if you'd like. I mean if --
16 if the Board would like --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** But you're going to point
18 out the differences --

19 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, I'm going to point out
20 the major differences here, but I understand
21 what Rich is saying, and if -- if you'd like
22 a more detailed treatment, you know, that's
23 something I'd -- we won't have time to do in
24 this session.

25 Okay. So just one other thing to

1 mention, which is this slide presentation is
2 slightly different from the version that's
3 handed out, if all of you have that. I've
4 fussed with it a little bit just to pull
5 things together and add some things that I
6 had left out.

7 So let me just then go about the basics
8 of the rule and so on as it stands and the
9 requirements for it. I'm going to add more
10 to -- than what we have here, but EEOICPA
11 has two basic requirements for HHS for us to
12 add a class to the Special Exposure Cohort.
13 One, we have to find -- this is a reminder,
14 but we have to find that it's not feasible
15 to estimate doses with sufficient accuracy
16 and just -- in shorthand I talk about it's
17 not feasible to do dose reconstructions in
18 my presentations. And secondly, that
19 there's a reasonable likelihood that the
20 radiation dose is -- may have endangered the
21 health of members of the class. So those
22 are sort of substantive requirements in
23 EEOICPA that we have to address to be able
24 to add a class to the cohort.

25 In addition there are sort of three

1 important procedural requirements that we
2 have to address, one being that to initiate
3 the process of considering a class, we need
4 a petition from that class. And the second
5 being that the Board has an opportunity to
6 provide advice on the addition or non-
7 addition of a class in response to a
8 petition. And thirdly, that once a
9 decision is made, if a decision is made by
10 the Secretary of Health and Human Services
11 to add a class to the cohort that Congress
12 has a 180-day period to consider that
13 decision, to expedite it within that period,
14 to reverse it, what have you. And these are
15 all -- again, these are all requirements of
16 EEOICPA, not things that NIOSH formulated.

17 So going from there then, you know, the
18 NIOSH rule, just in an overview sense, does
19 the following things. One, it -- it puts
20 together procedures for implementing all the
21 statutory requirements that I just
22 described. It also establishes the
23 requirements for who's an eligible
24 petitioner and the contents of a petition.
25 And I think the -- we've made the

1 requirements of an eligible petitioner
2 exceptionally broad, I think. It's hard to
3 think of how anyone is left out, according
4 to those requirements. In terms of contents
5 of the petition, we've made, you know, the
6 bar exceptionally I think low in the sense
7 that -- that really what petitioners are
8 doing is simply having sufficient
9 information to indicate there might be a
10 concern about a class, it should be
11 considered to be added to the cohort. It is
12 not the burden of the petitioners to make
13 the case that a class should be added.
14 That's really the burden of the whole
15 evaluation process. All they're doing is
16 bringing to the attention of NIOSH, this
17 Board and the Secretary of Health and Human
18 Services classes that need that
19 consideration. And then it provides
20 procedural -- sort of procedural rights to
21 the petitioners throughout the process.

22 Let me just then summarize the process
23 as it is in the final rule very shortly, and
24 then I'll get into what we've changed.

25 So the process begins -- the

1 petitioning process begins with getting a
2 petition from a class, and that's from any
3 parties -- the eligible parties or either
4 members of the class, employees themselves
5 or their survivors, or unions that represent
6 or represented members of that class, or a
7 representative that members of the class or
8 their survivors empower to represent them
9 and submit a petition on the behalf of the
10 class. Those are the sort of three
11 categories of petitioners.

12 They submit a petition. It comes to
13 NIOSH, and the first thing NIOSH does is
14 determine whether the petition meets the
15 basic requirements -- again, the low bar I
16 expressed -- for receiving full
17 consideration of NIOSH, the Board and
18 Secretary of Health and Human Services.
19 That is a -- as it's laid out in the rule
20 and in more detail in procedures that we've
21 -- internal procedures that are available
22 through our web site for how we're going to
23 handle this. You know, that is a process
24 that involves working with the petitioners -
25 - NIOSH working with the petitioners and

1 helping them address those requirements.

2 And then NIOSH makes a proposed finding
3 as to whether the petition ultimately then
4 meets those requirements for being
5 considered. If it does, it goes on to the
6 next step. If it doesn't, the petitioners
7 have an opportunity to request an
8 administrative review of that decision, that
9 find-- proposed finding. And that review
10 would be run by the director of NIOSH and it
11 would involve individuals independent of the
12 OCAS process of making the determination in
13 the first place.

14 Okay, so then on to the next step. So
15 then NIOSH has decided now that a petition
16 meets the requirements and deserves
17 evaluation. The next step is for NIOSH to
18 do its evaluation of the petition according
19 to these two criteria -- address whether or
20 not it's feasible; and if so, make
21 determinations about health endangerment for
22 that class. And just -- well, I'll get into
23 details of that actually in doing the
24 comparison, so I won't run through those
25 now.

1 At the end of that process, NIOSH
2 produces an evaluation report that goes to
3 the Board and the Board will hold a session
4 or sessions to address that petition. The
5 Board will -- the petitioners will be
6 invited to present -- this is part of their
7 petitioning rights -- to present their views
8 to the Board on the NIOSH evaluation which
9 they'll receive, as well as on their
10 petition. The Board will do its
11 deliberation, considering all this
12 information and other information it deems
13 appropriate and will make a recommendation,
14 its advice, to the Secretary as to what
15 should become of the petition.

16 I need to step back a second. NIOSH --
17 in its evaluation, it could -- it could, as
18 a result of one petition, advise that there
19 be -- a class be added to the cohort, that
20 there be a class not added to the cohort, or
21 both. I mean 'cause there could be multiple
22 decisions. We could have received a
23 petition that in fact when you do the
24 research, you find there may be some
25 members, there may be some class for which

1 you can't do dose reconstructions and other
2 members for which there's sufficient
3 information to do dose reconstructions, so
4 there could be multiple decisions.

5 The Board then gives its advice, and
6 then the next step is to have a proposed HHS
7 decision and the director of NIOSH would
8 issue that proposed decision as to whether
9 to add one or more classes, to not add
10 classes, so on.

11 Then the petitioners have the
12 opportunity to seek an administrative review
13 if we decide not to add a class to the
14 cohort, or if we make a determination about
15 health endangerment that would, in effect,
16 potentially exclude someone from being a
17 member of the class in either of those
18 cases. So any sort of adverse -- adverse
19 result, they would have the opportunity to
20 seek administrative review.

21 At the conclusion of that process, or
22 if there is no request, you move straight to
23 it, the Secretary makes a determination. If
24 the Secretary decides to add classes as
25 required by EEOICPA, that determination goes

1 into a report to Congress and Congress then
2 has its 180 days to review that decision or
3 act on it beforehand what it may do. And
4 then at the end of that whole process, NIOSH
5 will report out the results.

6 And there's actually reporting
7 throughout the process to the petitioners
8 and to the Board on the steps along the way.
9 So that's just a short of nutshell of the
10 rule.

11 Now let me -- unless there are any
12 questions about the general, let me get into
13 what has -- what we've changed from the
14 second notice of proposed rulemaking that
15 you reviewed a year ago -- spring.

16 Okay, so in the second notice of
17 proposed rulemaking our feasibility test was
18 that if we had sufficient -- access to
19 sufficient information to estimate the
20 maximum radiation doses that could have been
21 incurred in plausible circumstances by any
22 member of the class. That was the basic
23 test for feasibility. In addition, we had
24 provisions -- in some circumstances
25 feasibility could be cancer site-specific

1 and hence cancer-specific. We had
2 provisions so that we could determine that
3 it's not feasible to do dose reconstructions
4 only for individuals with certain cancers
5 and to hence add a class to the cohort that
6 would be cancer-specific, limited to certain
7 cancers.

8 So the Board's advice in response to
9 that proposal was to admit these provisions
10 that would allow HHS to add a class limited
11 to certain cancers -- the cancer-specific
12 classes, as they've been referred to -- and
13 also to develop guidelines on how NIOSH
14 would determine feasibility, implementation
15 guidelines.

16 The public's comments on feasibility --
17 well, I mean, the popularity contest was won
18 on this issue of omitting cancer-specific
19 provisions. We -- we heard this from almost
20 all commenters, and a lot of commenters felt
21 that this was -- this is really sort of --
22 would be too much of an inequity that --
23 that classes that we add would be cancer-
24 specific when the classes that were
25 established by Congress aren't limited to

1 particular cancers except for that they're
2 limited to the 22 cancers that Congress
3 specified under EEOICPA.

4 They also recommended in public
5 comments -- for example, a time limit on
6 dose reconstructions as a feasibility test,
7 a cost limit on dose reconstructions,
8 deficiency or absence of records as a test,
9 and they also -- public commenters asked for
10 additional details in the rule or in
11 guidelines regarding feasibility.

12 The final rule on feasibility -- the
13 changes from the second notice of proposed
14 rulemaking, we accepted the comment to
15 eliminate the cancer-specific provisions.
16 They're gone and the rule is very clear that
17 there is no cancer specificity in these
18 determinations.

19 We also made a lot of clarifications.
20 Clarification about the -- clarify the
21 feasibility determination for petitioner-
22 claimants for whom NIOSH cannot complete a
23 dose reconstruction. This is -- again, if
24 NIOSH has attempted to do a dose
25 reconstruction for someone and cannot

1 complete it, the idea from the inception was
2 that that would be a sufficient basis to
3 determine it's not feasible to do dose
4 reconstructions for a class involving that
5 individual -- involving that individual --
6 you know, the circumstances of that
7 individual. And there was some
8 misunderstanding, though, particularly in
9 public comments, about whether that really
10 applied, so we made it very explicit in the
11 rule that there's no further determination
12 required with respect to feasibility.

13 We also clarified the limited role of
14 maximum dose determinations and the process
15 information -- and clarified that process
16 information may be necessary. What that's
17 about is the rule, as it was written before,
18 would have had us determining whether we
19 could estimate maximum doses in every case.
20 However, we certainly expect we'll get
21 petitions in cases where we actually have
22 loads of data, and we're not talking about
23 doing maximum dose estimates but we're doing
24 very specific, very precise dose
25 reconstructions, relatively speaking. And

1 in those cases, you know, there'd be no
2 point in proving that you can do maximum
3 doses. The point is to prove that you can
4 do dose reconstructions, so...

5 We also clarified that NIOSH must have
6 some information from the site where the
7 employees worked, and this relates to a
8 statutory provision relating to probability
9 of causation determinations that sort of --
10 in a -- in a sort of deductive sense
11 requires that you have some information from
12 the site to do a dose reconstruction.

13 Now as I said, we have internal
14 procedures, as well, to flesh out how we
15 will actually go about the dose
16 reconstruction process. There are step-by-
17 step procedures that our folks inside will
18 use to do these -- I mean -- I'm sorry, to
19 do these evaluations of petitions, and as I
20 explained, it's a very abbreviated process
21 in a case where we've done -- attempted a
22 dose reconstruction and couldn't do it. But
23 for all other petitions -- I mean the place
24 we will start, because we're trying to be
25 very efficient in how we handle these

1 petitions, considering that we may get many
2 petitions and they're likely to require a
3 lot of work in any event. But we'll first
4 go to our dose reconstructions that are
5 complete or ongoing to see if we have the
6 evidence there to address the feasibility
7 issues that are raised by the petition.

8 And then the next step is if those
9 existing dose reconstructions, if there are
10 any, are not determinative on the issues,
11 then we go according to the hierarchical
12 approach that you use also for dose
13 reconstructions, which gives preference to
14 personal dosimetry information. And then
15 the second order of information would be
16 area monitoring and the third order would be
17 source term process information. So we'll
18 follow that same hierarchy in evaluating
19 feasibility.

20 Oh, we have also a number of provisions
21 -- other provisions for timely consideration
22 of petition. One -- and this is also in the
23 rule, as well as the procedures -- the OCAS
24 director may determine that
25 records/information is not or will not be

1 available on a timely basis. So even if the
2 -- if records exist, if they can't be
3 accessed in a timely basis, the director of
4 OCAS could make a determination, and in
5 effect you would treat it as if the records
6 didn't exist.

7 Second, we're -- the evaluations that
8 NIOSH does will be limited to address the
9 feasibility issues identified by the
10 petition and those required to demonstrate
11 feasibility. And what we're trying to say
12 here is this -- this is not going to be --
13 can't be, for us to efficiently deal with
14 petitions, a fishing expedition in terms of
15 evaluating the petition. So the issues --
16 the feasibility issues that the petitioners
17 raise will be addressed, but you know, just
18 to give you an example, you know, if you
19 have a petition covering an enormous time
20 span, an enormous number of operations and
21 so on, and the petition issues are specific
22 and limited, we wouldn't be fishing for
23 other issues there may be to feasibility
24 that one wouldn't know, haven't been raised
25 as suspect, and so on on our own.

1 And the third is the petitioner issues
2 that are not critical for determining
3 feasibility may be addressed separately if
4 they would substantially delay consideration
5 of the petition. This is just to say that
6 if -- if we can make determinations about
7 feasibility but the petitioner raises some
8 issues that don't impair our ability to do
9 dose reconstruction but they are issues
10 about, for example, the quality of
11 monitoring or what have you, we will address
12 those issues but, you know, we'll bifurcate
13 that so the petition process can move on if
14 -- if it would require a lot of time, if
15 it's going to require months to address
16 those issues and they're not determinative.

17 So the second test -- again, if
18 feasibility's the first, second is health
19 endangerment. In the second NPRM we limited
20 determination to an employment duration
21 requirement for exposed employees. We used
22 the same 250-day requirement that applies
23 presently for the employees of the gaseous
24 diffusion plants -- that's our default. But
25 we also allowed for HHS to specify presence

1 as sufficient in cases -- discrete incidents
2 of exposure in which doses were likely to
3 have been exceptionally high.

4 The Board -- you -- advised us on
5 health endangerment -- you recommended that
6 employees be credited for days of employment
7 within separate classes if necessary to meet
8 the 250 work days criterion. In other
9 words, if an employee worked 150 days in one
10 class that's in the cohort and 100 days in
11 another class, combine those days and that
12 would still meet the health endangerment
13 requirement.

14 And the public comments on health
15 endangerment, there weren't that many. One
16 was to allow -- again, just as the Board
17 recommended -- employees aggregate the days
18 of employment within separate classes. And
19 a second comment was to waive the 250-day
20 requirement for operations that lasted fewer
21 than 250 days. So this is what we did.

22 We added a provision, as you
23 recommended, to allow employees to qualify
24 as a member of the class by aggregating
25 employment among classes included in the

1 cohort. This includes classes that we add,
2 as well as the classes that exist already --
3 or the class that exists already -- classes.

4 And we covered that second issue that I
5 just raised. Operations that last fewer
6 than 250 days would be covered by this same
7 provision. It would give in effect equal
8 treatment to all employees, so if someone is
9 in a short-term operation, that class can
10 still meet the requirements to be added to
11 the cohort, and that employee had worked at
12 another -- at another SEC site, that
13 employee would -- would qualify. It puts
14 everyone on the same level here.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** But not by itself.

16 **MR. KATZ:** Not by itself, no. Not
17 within -- they have to have worked 250 days,
18 unless we find that there's exceptionally
19 high exposure and simply presence would be
20 sufficient, in which case it wouldn't matter
21 what duration the operation was. It would
22 have no effect on them. They would be
23 covered.

24 Other Board comments and HHS responses,
25 the Board recommended we include a facility

1 definition in the rule. However, EEOICPA,
2 as the Board discussed -- EEOICPA already
3 specifies facility definitions -- two
4 different definitions, one for AWE
5 facilities and one for DOE facilities. And
6 we're -- though we're required to live by
7 those definitions, we did add a footnote to
8 the rule to explain this was a Board concern
9 that multiple buildings on a site could be
10 considered a single facility, but that --
11 but will be a case-by-case determination as
12 to whether, you know, a petition is coming
13 from a facility or not, based on those
14 EEOICPA definitions.

15 The Board also made recommendations
16 about the petitioners' evidence regarding
17 unrecorded exposure incidents. And you made
18 really two recommendations. One, the rule -
19 - the proposed rule could have been
20 interpreted to require three affidavits when
21 you're down to a situation where you're
22 relying on witness evidence that an incident
23 occurred, and the Board recommended that it
24 be two. And the other Board recommendation
25 was that where there are no surviving -- or

1 can be found -- eyewitnesses, that you be
2 able to consider the evidence from non-
3 eyewitnesses, and we have changed the rule
4 accordingly. We have actually eliminated --
5 there is no numerical requirement whatsoever
6 for the number of affidavits, and we are
7 allowing for people who have second-hand
8 information to provide evidence.

9 The Board also recommended that there
10 be an administrative review of findings by
11 NIOSH that a petition doesn't qualify for
12 consideration -- that front end of the
13 process that I explained -- and we have
14 included the review process as I just
15 described it, run by the director of NIOSH.

16 Okay, other changes/clarifications in
17 the final rule. We have -- and some of
18 these arise from actually figuring out, sort
19 of working through in the step-by-step
20 process we had to to develop the
21 implementation, internal procedures, what
22 were going to be some implementation
23 problems, and some of these relate to that.

24 The first one on here is the number of
25 petitioners per petition. We didn't have

1 any cap on the number of petitioners. We
2 didn't have any verbiage on the number of
3 petitioners in the proposed rule. We have
4 capped the number of petitioners per
5 petition to three. It doesn't -- it doesn't
6 limit the number of people covered by the
7 class, but -- but it became apparent to us
8 that it would be really unmanageable and --
9 and detrimental rather than helpful for the
10 petitioners to have a large number of
11 petitions. You know people, when they think
12 of petitions, of course they think they get
13 strength by numbers. In this case, our
14 determinations are technical, not based on
15 the number of petitioners signing. But the
16 problem is if you have large number of
17 petitioners signing, they gain all the
18 rights of the petitioner -- rights, for
19 example, to present to the Board. If you
20 had 100 petitioners that you had to hear
21 from before the Board could even begin
22 deliberations, that might be an issue. But
23 there are all sorts of -- I mean NIOSH has
24 to first, on the front end, determine that
25 the petitioners are all qualified

1 petitioners, as well. It's an
2 administrative process, but the more
3 petitioners, the more work that would be.
4 And the process, you know, runs through all
5 the way to the time of appeals.

6 And if you have differences, you know,
7 between petitioners on issues -- on the
8 front end, for example, of getting the
9 petition in shape to meet requirements, if
10 you have differences between them, the more
11 petitioners there are, the harder it's going
12 to be to get that petition past the starting
13 block. You know, on the back end, on the
14 appeals decision, if you have differences
15 between petitioners you can have issues
16 there, too.

17 We also added a new information
18 requirement. This is similarly related to
19 sort of practical problems in
20 implementation. Once we've considered a
21 petition, if someone submits a petition
22 after that, if they submit petitions -- let
23 me back up -- conterminously. If we receive
24 a bunch of petitions relating to the same
25 class, on the front end we have provisions

1 to aggregate those, to combine them and
2 treat them as -- in effect -- if they were
3 one petition. You know, they'll do the
4 process together. But if we've already done
5 the work of evaluating a petition, you know,
6 at that point forward, or if the Secretary's
7 already decided on a petition, you get
8 another petition in that's precisely the
9 same as the petition that was already
10 considered, there we have a requirement then
11 that that petition, the new petition has to
12 provide new information that hasn't been
13 considered, to be considered. Otherwise,
14 we'd end up in -- we could end up in an
15 endless loop where we'd have to go through
16 the whole process, despite the fact that
17 we've already deliberated. It would still
18 have to come before the Board. It would
19 still have to go to the Secretary. This was
20 a way to avoid that, which would get in the
21 way of us dealing with other petitions that
22 haven't been considered.

23 Evidence requirements, we clarified
24 that the evidence provided will be weighed,
25 in effect, for adequacy and credibility. I

1 mean that -- that should go without saying,
2 but needs to be said and we added that
3 clarification to the rule.

4 We added a review -- we didn't add, we
5 elaborated exactly how the review of
6 proposed decisions would occur, and that is,
7 again, to remind you, once NIOSH makes a
8 recommendation on behalf of HHS, a proposed
9 decision or decisions to add classes, not
10 add classes, then we laid out elaborately
11 what the process would be by which a
12 petitioner would seek a review if it's a
13 denial of a class or it's a health
14 endangerment determination that might
15 exclude individuals, and that process is run
16 by HHS. They're independent -- a panel of
17 independent -- three independent people from
18 HHS personnel would -- would do that
19 administrative review and that would be
20 considered by the Secretary. And there are
21 more details in the rule about how that's
22 done.

23 Finally, multiple -- multiple
24 decisions. We also clarified -- as I said
25 on the front end, when NIOSH evaluates a

1 petition, it may find that there are
2 actually a number of decisions that come out
3 of the same petition, decisions to add or
4 not to add both. And it wasn't -- the rule
5 didn't clearly allow the Secretary to issue
6 multiple decisions, which would have been
7 held hostage, you know -- the decisions to
8 add a class would be held hostage to
9 decisions to deny one because people would
10 want a review and so on, so we have
11 clarified that.

12 And we also clarified protection under
13 the Privacy Act, that -- that the Board is
14 going to be involved in a process of
15 evaluating these petitions and NIOSH and the
16 Board are going to have to work together
17 carefully to ensure that privacy is
18 maintained, very similarly to the issues
19 you'll have in reviewing dose
20 reconstructions, but to protect the privacy
21 of individuals when we're dealing with a
22 class. And not all members of the class are
23 necessarily willingly sort of giving their
24 data to the public.

25 And that's the end of my prepared

1 remarks, but...

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Well, we'll open
3 the floor for questions then, Ted. Thank
4 you very much. Who's first? Okay, Jim.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** I'll go. What -- just
6 review for me the length of time from --
7 roughly from the time a petition arrives at
8 NIOSH to the time people would get
9 compensated.

10 **MR. KATZ:** Well, I mean -- I mean it
11 depends, of course, but -- but starting from
12 the back end and going forward, just 'cause
13 it's easier, I mean there's 180 days that
14 Congress has the opportunity to review a
15 decision before it becomes effective.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

17 **MR. KATZ:** So that's a given, 180 days,
18 you know, unless Congress acts before then.
19 Then you have -- let me just -- well, I'll
20 just keep going from the back forward. Then
21 you have the Secretary's determination, you
22 know. I don't know what the length of that
23 is, but in part there is -- if there is
24 going to be an administrative review, the
25 petitioner has 30 days to request such a

1 review, and then there's whatever time that
2 review requires. You know, then moving
3 forward from there, there is the -- NIOSH
4 making the proposed determination, after the
5 Board has given advice.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

7 **MR. KATZ:** You know, there's the
8 Board's deliberations. I think it's going
9 to be pretty variable how long the Board
10 requires to deliberate over a petition
11 because these are going to be different
12 scope petitions and so on. I think some,
13 you know, are likely to be much easier than
14 others, simpler and quicker.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Excuse me, Ted. Does the
16 NIOSH determination -- is that specified in
17 --

18 **MR. KATZ:** In the rule, so it's --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the rules by how -- I
20 mean in -- the number of days?

21 **MR. KATZ:** No, there's -- there's no
22 time requirement on it 'cause it'll depend -
23 - it'll be a case-by-case, but -- and then
24 backing up from there, there's the NIOSH
25 evaluation of the petition. You know,

1 again, in some cases -- for example, the
2 case where we've done a dose reconstruction
3 and couldn't do it -- attempted a dose
4 reconstruction and couldn't do it, that, you
5 know, NIOSH evaluation is going to be pretty
6 quick. In a case where it's a very narrow
7 class, I think, and -- and there's very
8 clear information, it's going to be much
9 quicker. If it's an enormous class covering
10 all sorts of operations over a long time
11 period, you know -- I mean I think you would
12 expect that evaluation would take a good bit
13 of time. And it depends also on how many
14 allegations -- you know, issues are raised
15 by the petition itself, too.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

17 **MR. KATZ:** So how much is documented
18 there and how helpful that is to the
19 petition process.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** 'Cause I saw at least one
21 *Federal Register* notice in there for --

22 **MR. KATZ:** Oh --

23 **DR. MELIUS:** -- for -- before the Board
24 considers the -- so there's --

25 **MR. KATZ:** -- there's multiple *Federal*

1 *Register* notices.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Right, yeah, I -- okay.

3 **MR. KATZ:** Those -- I mean we really
4 don't think that that's -- those will really
5 affect timing. I mean those will be worked
6 on concurrently with doing NIOSH
7 evaluations, with the Board doing its action
8 and so on, and since those are just notices
9 versus regulatory actions, which you're
10 familiar with, you know, they should be, you
11 know, relatively expedient.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I think they're less
13 than four years or whatever.

14 **MR. KATZ:** Less than four years.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Do that. But there's also
16 provision in there that the Board can
17 collect its own information, also?

18 **MR. KATZ:** There is. I mean the Board
19 has the right to determine -- it has two --
20 I mean it actually -- it can re-- you can
21 request of NIOSH to go back and do more
22 evaluation, after NIOSH produces a report,
23 you know, but there's this open-ended catch-
24 all for...

25 **DR. MELIUS:** So -- so what's a fair

1 assessment of the -- the process in a...

2 **MR. KATZ:** The time?

3 **DR. MELIUS:** The time, yeah.

4 **MR. KATZ:** Well, I -- again, I think
5 it's going to be all over the place. I
6 think they're going to -- there will likely
7 --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** But you can --

9 **MR. KATZ:** -- be some cases that --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- readily figure out a
11 minimum pretty fast, and the minimum --
12 you're going to have to allow the Secretary
13 of Health and Human Services 30 days plus
14 the evaluation time, so call it 30 plus 30,
15 minimum. We're going to probably have about
16 a 30-day turnaround time, minimum. NIOSH
17 will have another 30 day minimum. Right
18 away you're up to ten months.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** If everything is smooth
21 and straightforward. So it seems to me one
22 could easily say roughly a year from the
23 front end to the back.

24 **MR. KATZ:** I think the exception might
25 be -- might be -- those cases where we've

1 already found we couldn't do a dose
2 reconstruction. But otherwise, yes, I think
3 -- you know, at -- at minimum --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Even there, but you have
5 the six months to start out with for
6 Congress to look at it.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** You have the class
8 definition issue that --

9 **MR. KATZ:** You do have the class
10 definition issue.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** -- you know, which I
12 think, you know --

13 **MR. KATZ:** Yes.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** -- is going to take as
15 much time as -- I'm not sure that's very
16 different from doing -- you know, a de novo
17 petition coming in.

18 **MR. KATZ:** I mean I guess that -- we'll
19 leave that to be seen --

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

21 **MR. KATZ:** -- but --

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. What is it in this
23 rule that took so long? What was the
24 stumbling point? I don't --

25 **MR. KATZ:** I'm really slow.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, we noticed that.

2 **MR. KATZ:** There is -- actually I
3 worked really hard on this rule.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** No, and I'm sort of asking
5 what --

6 **MR. KATZ:** There's -- HHS is a very big
7 department with -- and there are a lot of
8 people involved, and every person has to
9 come up to speed. And then there, you know,
10 three other departments involved. And --
11 and this rule is -- is -- you know, is -- in
12 a way, it's very complex, even though it
13 seems like it would be simple. But it's
14 not. I mean the dose reconstruction rule, I
15 would say, in a -- is really a much -- was a
16 much simpler job than this --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

18 **MR. KATZ:** -- because it's dealing with
19 a situation that, you know -- you know,
20 people don't -- we don't deal with it.
21 There's no path, nobody's done this before,
22 so --

23 **DR. MELIUS:** And so people should be
24 happy that it took another year to...

25 **MR. KATZ:** They should be ecstatic --

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Because the --

2 **MR. KATZ:** -- yes.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

4 **MR. KATZ:** Because it should have taken
5 five. No, I'm not -- we -- no, we were --
6 we pushed very hard, and I think all the
7 people involved pushed very hard to make
8 this rule happen as soon as it could. But
9 it was a difficult job.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** What about these
11 guidelines on feasibility and so forth that
12 you refer to in the rule? Are those
13 available yet?

14 **MR. KATZ:** Yes, they're -- absolutely,
15 they're -- I believe they're on our -- the
16 OCAS web site and we should be providing
17 them directly to all the members of the
18 Board --

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Have you?

20 **MR. KATZ:** -- but I don't know that we
21 have provided them to members of the Board
22 yet, but --

23 **DR. MELIUS:** (Inaudible) not to the
24 Board.

25 **MR. KATZ:** -- but they just hit the web

1 site on Friday with the rule.

2 DR. MELIUS: The petitions and
3 everything.

4 MR. KATZ: Right, as well as the
5 petition forms are on the web site, as well
6 as the instructions, which will be very
7 useful whether you use the forms or not, and
8 so on -- which provide more sort of advice
9 to petitioners on how to go about dealing
10 with the questions.

11 DR. NETON: I'm getting some feedback
12 that the guidelines -- I'm getting some
13 feedback that the guidelines may not be on
14 our web site just yet. I know the petitions
15 are out there --

16 MR. KATZ: Is that --

17 DR. NETON: We'll make sure they get
18 there --

19 DR. ZIEMER: Is Chris here? Does Chris
20 know?

21 DR. NETON: Chris, do you?

22 MS. ELLISON: I'm sorry?

23 DR. ZIEMER: Do you know if the
24 guidelines are on the web site yet, Chris?

25 MS. ELLISON: To my knowledge, the rule

1 is out there. There is information -- the
2 forms are out there on the web site. I
3 don't know anything about any guidelines. I
4 do not recall --

5 **DR. NETON:** The guidelines --

6 **MS. ELLISON:** -- receiving any
7 guidelines.

8 **DR. NETON:** -- will be out there as
9 soon as possible, they're just not up there
10 yet. The rule was just issued on Friday, so
11 --

12 **MS. ELLISON:** Right.

13 **MR. KATZ:** The guidelines are completed
14 and...

15 **DR. MELIUS:** What's in them, then? Can
16 someone explain to us what's in them?

17 **MR. KATZ:** So that -- the guidelines
18 are -- I mean I -- yes, I can. I mean it --
19 again, it's -- I just touched on it a little
20 bit, but they're a step-by-step -- you know,
21 to me they're kind of boring reading, but
22 they're a step-by-step how we go about
23 dealing with the entire process, from
24 determining that they're qualified
25 petitioners to helping the petitioners with

1 their submittal and meeting the requirements
2 of a petition to -- I'm sorry, there's
3 someone --

4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)
5 (Inaudible) copy of a petition if anybody
6 wants to see it right now, the form?

7 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, that's the pet--

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's the petition --

9 **MR. KATZ:** But that's the petition.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and not the guidelines.

11 **MR. KATZ:** Right, right, but these are
12 -- we're talking about the internal
13 procedures for how we deal with the
14 petitions. They go through step-by-step the
15 entire process of NIOSH preparing the evalu-
16 - doing the evaluation --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

18 **MR. KATZ:** -- and how it would go about
19 addressing feasibility and health
20 endangerment and so on.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, could we simply ask
22 that, as soon as those are on, to --

23 **MR. KATZ:** We can provide these to the
24 Board --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- just give us either a

1 copy or just send us an e-mail and say
2 they're ready and we can download them or --

3 **MR. PRESLEY:** Send -- no, send them,
4 please.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- or send them.

6 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah -- no, I'm sorry, I
7 just -- I just -- I just assumed they were
8 out, but I'm -- I apologize.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Roy DeHart.

11 **DR. DEHART:** Two inter-related
12 questions. I realize you've been pretty
13 well consumed with getting this all taken
14 care of, but have you or others considered
15 what the impact is going to be in the near
16 term over the next six months or so, any
17 feel for how many petitions you're going to
18 have, any concept of what the workloads are
19 going to be?

20 **MR. KATZ:** No, I mean -- in reality,
21 no. I mean I -- in reality we don't know
22 how many petitions we'll receive and what
23 scope they'll be. I mean we do have some
24 information. We have a variety of people
25 who have already notified us of their intent

1 to petition. And if Larry were here, he
2 could probably rattle off, you know, what
3 the numbers were, at least.

4 **DR. NETON:** I can speak to that
5 briefly. I think we've received somewhere
6 on the order of three petitions -- potential
7 petitions early on. We're in the process
8 of drafting letters to notify those people
9 that the SEC rule has been published and to
10 evaluate whether or not the petitions that
11 we received were valid under the construct
12 of the regulation.

13 Other than that, we've been working
14 very closely with Oak Ridge Associated
15 Universities to develop the infrastructure
16 and the computer resources to handle the
17 petitions. That's in place on a fairly
18 rudimentary basis. And we've actually gone
19 through and done some mock petition
20 evaluations to try to flesh out the details
21 as best we could. That's about the extent
22 of what we've done.

23 **DR. DEHART:** That was basically my
24 other question, and that is -- I -- is there
25 an issue of staffing? Do you have -- are

1 you going to have adequate staff? Is this
2 going to be something that's going to have
3 to be addressed by the Board or any
4 recommendations coming from us?

5 **DR. NETON:** We hope we have adequate
6 staffing. But as Ted indicated, we just
7 can't predict the volume of the petitions
8 coming in. Right now I believe Oak Ridge
9 Associated Universities has identified three
10 health physicists that will be doing the
11 petition evaluations. A lot of the initial
12 effort's going to go into the qualification
13 phase to determine if, you know, more
14 information is needed to become a valid
15 petition, so we're working up that end, but
16 until -- until we start receiving them, we
17 really just can't predict.

18 **DR. DEHART:** I think my concern would
19 be that of the same concern that the Board
20 might have, and that is that -- are we going
21 to see a bleeding-off of manpower from the
22 thrust that we have ongoing in doing
23 reconstruction, et cetera, and consequently
24 slow that down in order to start addressing
25 the -- the petition drive.

1 **DR. NETON:** We share that concern, and
2 again, until -- until we see what's coming,
3 we can't really, you know, staff to -- to
4 handle the petitions until we know what --
5 what the level is going to be. I think -- I
6 personally believe that what we have right
7 now is adequate. I don't expect thousands
8 of petitions. I mean given that we have
9 16,000 cases, if every 16 people apply for
10 SEC status, you'd have 1,000 petitions. I
11 don't think that's going to be the case.
12 We're hoping that, you know, the valid
13 petitions, the ones that are qualified, stay
14 in the fairly low numbers, but it's
15 anybody's guess.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Gen Roessler.

17 **DR. ROESSLER:** Ted, you mentioned that
18 NIOSH has identified a number of situations
19 in which they cannot do dose
20 reconstructions?

21 **MR. KATZ:** No, no, I -- I said that --

22 **DR. ROESSLER:** That wasn't what you
23 said?

24 **MR. KATZ:** -- when we do identify --
25 when we attempt a dose reconstruction and

1 can't complete it, that meets the
2 requirement with respect to evaluating
3 feasibility.

4 **DR. ROESSLER:** Okay. Then my question
5 would be have there been any where you've
6 identified that you can't do dose
7 reconstruction?

8 **MR. KATZ:** Well, I mean the issue is --
9 right now is, the way we've organized our
10 efforts to deal with dose reconstruction so
11 far, almost avoids that because we're --
12 been dealing with the dose reconstructions
13 we could do, as -- as Jim mentioned earlier,
14 for example, the cases where there wasn't
15 monitoring, we're not even -- you know, the
16 profiles, for example, are not addressing
17 the non-monitoring issue at this point, so I
18 mean we've been doing dose reconstructions
19 that are sort of the low-hanging fruit, the
20 ones that can be the most expeditiously
21 addressed at this point.

22 **DR. ROESSLER:** Okay, so that's not an
23 area where you could predict what might come
24 up. Then my next question would be what
25 factors -- and maybe this is something that

1 comes up in the future. What factors would
2 go into determining that you can't do dose
3 reconstruction? I can see no monitoring. I
4 guess I'm just trying to -- this is naive,
5 but I'm trying to figure out where a
6 situation where you'd say they qualify,
7 which means they must have some sort of
8 source term, and yet you can't do dose
9 reconstruction. I guess this is addressed
10 probably to Jim to kind of get a feeling for
11 the -- you know, the impact of this on -- on
12 all of us.

13 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, it's -- it's a
14 difficult process. Without, you know, going
15 through a detailed example of a real life
16 condition, which we probably -- I'm not
17 prepared to do here -- it's hard to
18 envision. If -- if there were -- you know,
19 there has to be two conditions, one of which
20 is we can't -- we know there was radioactive
21 materials present -- material were handled,
22 but we really don't have a feel for the
23 quantity, the upper limit of the amount of
24 material that was processed, but we do
25 believe that it -- you know, it was a very

1 large amount that we just can't put a cap
2 on. Given that there are no cancer-specific
3 exposure scenarios now, though, one could
4 envision certain cancers -- particularly
5 lung cancer, maybe -- not being able to put
6 an upper cap on some exposure scenarios for
7 a lung cancer. That would of course bring
8 in all 22 cancers, so that -- I think that's
9 a requirement -- right, Ted? -- that if one
10 -- one cancer -- one particular cancer
11 cannot be quantified, dose reconstruction
12 can't be done, then all of the rest are in.
13 And so, you know, you'd have to look at
14 organs where there's a large potential for
15 dose. And clearly for inhalation exposures,
16 that would be the lung cancer-type
17 scenarios. But it's hard to --

18 **MR. KATZ:** Well, it's -- it's
19 circumstances -- I mean in general it's
20 circumstances where there -- where you don't
21 have source term and process information,
22 which, you know, is -- is not unheard of.

23 **DR. NETON:** And I could say that we're
24 looking through this right now. Some of
25 this is work that we've done -- we've done

1 so far with ORAU. We've actually been
2 looking through, you know, where these
3 situations might exist. But it's too early
4 for us to comment on anything that we've
5 done so far.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. I think Gen's
8 question's very good because I think the
9 chief problem with what you've done -- and
10 maybe we haven't seen everything -- is that
11 you've never -- you have yet to define
12 sufficient accuracy, and so you're doing
13 that on a case-by-case basis, which then's
14 going to throw it back on the Board to try
15 to make some determinations as to the
16 quality of your dose reconstructions through
17 our contractor's review. And secondly, the
18 -- the quality or the qualifications of the
19 Special Exposure Cohort petitions, you know,
20 based on some set of arbitrary guidelines --
21 I -- since we don't have them in front of us
22 and you're not presenting them today, it's
23 hard to talk about them, but it seems the
24 burden's on us. Now we had requested in our
25 comments that we have an opportunity to

1 review those guidelines, and I'm a little
2 confused as to where that stands. My
3 understanding from -- this draft was -- or
4 this final rule was that we were not going
5 to be given that opportunity, or at best we
6 were going to be given it in parallel to the
7 petitioning process. But it also would seem
8 to me that people applying for petitions
9 would have to know something about those
10 guidelines 'cause those are what are going
11 to determine whether they qualify or not.

12 **MR. KATZ:** Well, I mean actually they
13 don't. Let me just address a couple of
14 those thing-- both of those issues you
15 raise. Start with the petitions. The
16 petitioners don't need to know that, because
17 what they need to know is simply that low
18 benchmark that gets the petition -- what is
19 required for a petition to receive a full
20 evaluation, and that is the only information
21 that -- they're not required to prove the
22 case that -- of feasibility whatsoever. And
23 they're given full and complete and clear
24 information about what the requirements are
25 for submitting a petition that's valid and

1 gets evaluation. So there's no -- this --
2 it doesn't raise any problems for the
3 petitioner.

4 I'd also say that I think, despite the
5 fact that it's qualitative, it'll be --
6 it'll be very clear. It's not -- there -- I
7 don't think there is a problem with the
8 Board making determinations -- different
9 determinations about when it's feasible
10 because in every case it's -- if you can't
11 put -- if you can't estimate maximum doses
12 in the worst case, that's when you determine
13 that it's not feasible. And those
14 situations, despite the fact that it's murky
15 as to how much source term information do
16 you need to be able to do that and proc--
17 information you need to do that, I mean
18 it'll be very clear that you can't --

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Well --

20 **MR. KATZ:** -- you can't estimate --

21 **DR. MELIUS:** -- yeah, but then the
22 corollary -- the corollary of that, as I
23 pointed out many times, is that that means
24 that you're being -- that there's -- it --
25 going to be an error in terms of doing your

1 dose reconstructions then. Either your
2 actual dose reconstructions aren't going --
3 being done with sufficient accuracy, which
4 we would pick up in the re-- you know, the
5 review process and have to make some
6 judgment on because you're basing them on
7 maximum dose and does the maximum dose
8 really provide a sufficiently accurate dose
9 reconstruction I think is the question. And
10 if your guidelines don't address that -- and
11 I can't tell now, you've got me even more
12 confused -- then I think we're going to end
13 -- the Board is going to end up having to
14 make that assessment 'cause we're reviewing
15 both the petitions and your -- and your
16 program. It's either one or the other is
17 going to be faulty 'cause there's a direct
18 trade-off between -- between the two.

19 **MR. KATZ:** If we've completed a dose --
20 if you're reviewing dose reconstructions and
21 we've completed a dose reconstruction -- I
22 mean you can have issues about the dose
23 reconstruction. If it happens to be a dose
24 reconstruction which is in effect -- or
25 prac-- you know, a maximum dose or

1 thereabouts because it's relying entirely on
2 source term and process information -- I
3 mean then -- you know, you will very clearly
4 have laid out for you the assumptions, the
5 scientific basis for making that maximum
6 estimate, and whatever is questionable about
7 that you will have the opportunity to
8 scrutinize. So I mean actually in reality,
9 in practice, it's not going to be sort of a
10 mystery as to what to do or what to
11 recommend in those cases. But you know,
12 we'll see.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** That's correct, and I
14 think the Board's going to have to see it on
15 a case-by-case basis. And rather than
16 having a set of guidelines and regulations
17 to follow, we're going to have to be
18 determining it as -- as we go along and I
19 think there's a lot of potential problems
20 there and I think a lot of potential
21 unfairness to the -- the claimants. And I
22 think you're also wrong about -- I mean I
23 don't think claimants are going to want to
24 submit petitions without an understanding of
25 whether they qualify. I mean who wants to

1 spend the time and effort and wait around
2 for at least a year to get an answer back
3 when chances are that, you know, you may or
4 may not qualify 'cause you don't understand
5 the criterion. Simply because the initial
6 criteria for qualifying as a petitioner are
7 low does not mean that, you know, the
8 probability of the chances of success for
9 your petition are -- are going to be high
10 or...

11 **MR. KATZ:** But the rule very clearly,
12 though, specifies the likely circumstances
13 in which feasibility becomes an issue. I
14 mean where there isn't source term
15 information, where there isn't process
16 information, it pretty clearly expresses
17 those -- those -- those basic general
18 guidelines. So the petitioners have those
19 in the rule and they will -- there -- there
20 isn't more -- you can't turn the petitioners
21 into health physicists to take them further
22 and know their, you know, probability of
23 success. But it's -- you know, we've
24 limited the burden of what it takes to
25 submit a petition -- I think -- low enough

1 that we're not taxing the petitioners with
2 an inordinate amount of work to submit a
3 petition. And from there, you know, the
4 petition process -- you know, the burden is
5 on NIOSH and you and the Secretary -- you,
6 the Board.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Exactly, that's the
8 problem.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** It sounds like the
10 guidelines that they're talking about here
11 are more in the way of operational
12 procedures on stepping through the right
13 steps, more like a checklist. The -- you --
14 your point, Jim, that we may indeed end up
15 looking at these on a very individual basis,
16 almost like individual dose reconstructions,
17 is probably true. I think we were hoping
18 that there would be some -- little more easy
19 way just to say if you meet these criteria,
20 it's pretty straightforward. But it sounds
21 like that's not going to be the case, that
22 the guidelines are not -- I don't think they
23 were what we were thinking about at the
24 time.

25 **MR. KATZ:** Well, there is --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** At least it appears that
2 way to me. We need to see them, I suspect.

3 **MR. KATZ:** I mean there have -- let me
4 just -- the guidelines do, for example,
5 reference the parts of the dose
6 reconstruction guidelines addressing
7 technical issues of how you do dose
8 reconstructions, when you are limited to
9 source term and process information and so
10 on. But I have to say that the Health
11 Physics Society, which represents all the
12 professionals -- health physicists in this
13 country and -- and all public commenters and
14 the Board, they're -- and our entire staff
15 have not been able to come up with litmus
16 test type approaches, little sort of simple
17 tests that would work. And if we could have
18 done something like that, that would mean
19 just checking a box, we would have loved
20 that. I mean that -- that's wonderful. But
21 -- but this, I don't think, is a situation
22 that gives itself to that. It's going to
23 take judgment.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony.

25 **DR. ANDRADE:** I'd just like to state

1 that -- I'll address three items here.
2 Number one, in the rule it is stated that
3 NIOSH/OCAS will provide a report to the
4 Board for its consideration. So by default,
5 we will see every single one of them.
6 That's part of our jobs.

7 Number two is that with the detailed
8 procedures going on the web, and if people
9 feel like it will do them -- if it will
10 provide them some advantage, then by all
11 means go and read them and -- and seek
12 advice and -- and use them if -- if you will
13 and -- in the petition process, although I
14 doubt seriously if those detailed, step-by-
15 step procedures for review are going to help
16 -- personal opinion.

17 And third is let's not mix apples with
18 oranges. If a report comes down to this
19 body and says that NIOSH has looked at these
20 -- has looked at an individual petition and
21 they believe that it may qualify -- and by
22 the way, they let the petitioners know
23 what's going on -- then that has no bearing
24 whatsoever on the quality of dose
25 reconstructions that have been done in the

1 past. In other words, that does not bring
2 into question the whole issue of sufficient
3 accuracy. That means that they have
4 identified -- not the types of cases that
5 they're working on now, but the more
6 complicated cases that are going to come up
7 in the future. That will bring around
8 complicated questions that perhaps they and
9 we will determine insofar as the issues of
10 feasibility are concerned. So I -- I just
11 want to make that clarification. There is
12 no connection between sufficient accuracy
13 and ruling on an issue with respect to
14 Special Exposure Cohort status.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other comments? Yes,
16 Leon.

17 **MR. OWENS:** Ted, have any plans been
18 made to provide educational assistance to
19 claimants from the standpoint of going to
20 the different sites where we have met and
21 having workshops for claimants or other
22 interested individuals who might want to
23 submit a petition?

24 **MR. KATZ:** As far as I know, we don't
25 have any plans for that.

1 **MR. OWENS:** And I guess a follow-up
2 question then -- I think that the Board,
3 when we look at all the sites that are
4 listed per EEOICPA, I think there could be a
5 great concern from the standpoint of
6 resources. And I don't know exactly when
7 that question would surface for NIOSH, but
8 if we look throughout the country at -- and
9 if we take a look at the definitions,
10 whether it's a facility or a site, of all
11 the possibilities that we could encounter, I
12 think it lends itself to resources for
13 NIOSH. And of course that's a -- my own
14 opinion, but I guess the question is, at
15 what point in time would the Board be
16 informed of the need for additional
17 resources?

18 **MR. KATZ:** I think you -- we -- we
19 would recognize it and act on it as quickly
20 as we could, and without even requiring the
21 Board to -- to ask us to address a resource
22 problem like that, but I mean we of course --
23 - I think as we come in -- you know, we have
24 Board meetings very frequently and if we're
25 in a situation where we're deluged with

1 petitions, you'll know it, as well, because
2 we'll be posting information about petitions
3 and so on and we'll be informing the Board
4 as this goes along as to how we're doing.

5 **MR. OWENS:** I understand the point that
6 you made from the standpoint of not knowing
7 exactly how many petitions you might
8 receive, but I was just interested as to
9 whether or not any projections have been
10 made, because again, we're looking at over
11 300 possible sites. And I think there are a
12 lot of people who are very upset and I think
13 a lot of people also are interested in SEC
14 status. So I can then surmise that there
15 might be a tremendous number of groups of
16 individuals who might petition.

17 **MR. KATZ:** I think that's entirely
18 possible.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Mark?

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I tend to remember a
21 phrase, "feasible to estimate with
22 sufficient accuracy", so I think sufficient
23 accuracy is a part of this equation. I just
24 wanted to build on something that Jim was
25 saying. The feasibility test seems to be

1 laid out in this with this maximum dose, but
2 the sufficient accuracy I don't think is
3 laid out at all. And you know, I saw some
4 of the examples that were in the text. You
5 know, I can come up with an example on my
6 own where you say well, I know something
7 about the source term, I know very little
8 about the -- how much this class, these
9 individuals accessed near the source term,
10 what the particle size was, what the solu--
11 you know, there's a lot of unknowns, but I
12 do know a little about the source term, so I
13 can come up with a maximum -- you know,
14 let's say 4,000 rem to some organ. But when
15 I -- you know, there's no condition in this
16 that says well -- so I -- so I got to
17 maximum this, I get some sort of maximum
18 dose, but there's no condition on this that
19 says anything about how you're going to use
20 that in the individual dose re-- so it's
21 feasible that I can do a dose reconstruction
22 there at that point. Then for the -- all
23 those people in that class, theoretically
24 you would go back and do your normal dose
25 reconstruction process. But there's no

1 condition that says that you use -- so
2 you've got all -- maybe all you have is one
3 datapoint, so you're going to say that the
4 dose is somewhere from zero to 4,000.
5 Where's your -- where's your median, you
6 know? There's no condition in the Special
7 Exposure Cohort that requires you to know
8 anything more other than zero to 4,000. You
9 have -- you know a maximum, that's good
10 enough, they don't qualify for Special
11 Exposure Cohort, they're back in the dose
12 reconstruction process, and then you can say
13 well, you know, yeah, we know 4,000's the
14 max, but it's very unlikely that the
15 individual spent much time there. For all
16 these scenarios we believe that it's more
17 toward the zero so we'll skew our
18 distribution with a median toward 20 rem,
19 with a tail going out to 4,000. It's a
20 little different than the example presented
21 in the text, but I think --

22 **DR. NETON:** Well, they're -- if I can
23 just address that --

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** Go ahead.

25 **DR. NETON:** -- briefly. There is no

1 requirement that would put a distribution
2 about the exposures, first of all. If it
3 were so insufficiently known --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** But there's no
5 requirement to put a maximum dose, either,
6 is what I'm saying.

7 **DR. NETON:** Well, you couldn't. That's
8 what I'm saying. So if we knew what the
9 maximum potential could have been, based on
10 the source term, we could put a maximum dose
11 and assign that to each and every -- maximum
12 exposure, let's put it that way, 'cause the
13 dose would come later -- to each and every
14 claimant.

15 But let's take the scenario where there
16 is a time period where there were some very
17 rudimentary monitoring measure-- rudimentary
18 measurements taken, and so we would feel
19 fairly comfortable putting a maximum dose on
20 that time period.

21 Now let's go back further in time and
22 let's say that no monitoring occurred before
23 a certain date. This is very hypothetical.
24 There was no monitoring at all occurred, and
25 we know that the exposure potential was at

1 least as great as that monitoring period,
2 but we have no basis for what -- what it was
3 maybe above and beyond that, no basis to
4 extrapolate backwards. That may be an
5 example of a type of situation where you
6 know that they were large, you have a period
7 with some very rudimentary data that you're
8 comfortable putting a maximum, but you're
9 not comfortable or it's not with sufficient
10 accuracy to go back in time and put a cap on
11 the upper limit going backward in time. I
12 mean those are sort of the situations that
13 may apply here. I mean there's other
14 situations, obviously, but that's an example
15 of what I might offer. So you could put a
16 maximum at one time period, but you have no
17 idea how great -- how much greater it could
18 have been or the lack of engineering
19 controls may not have been there, so you
20 just can't put a cap on it at that point.
21 It's just not possible.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

23 **DR. NETON:** And so NIOSH could not come
24 out with a credible exposure model for that
25 time period. That's the kind of situation I

1 believe we're addressing with this -- this
2 regulation.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** But you're -- you're
4 saying -- I mean this goes back to -- to our
5 discussions in previous meetings about
6 accuracy versus precision, I know that.

7 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, sure.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** But you're saying that
9 any -- anything you can cap is basically
10 adequate for a determination of a Special
11 Exposure Cohort.

12 **DR. NETON:** If we can put a cap on it,
13 it -- it's -- it's not necessary -- it --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm sorry, I --

15 **DR. NETON:** To not put a cap on it is
16 necessary to become a part of the Special
17 Exposure Cohort. If we can put a cap on it
18 --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** If you can put --

20 **DR. NETON:** -- and put a maximum dose
21 on that time period and in fact if we
22 applied it to all cases in that time period
23 -- now it's not a dose, it's an exposure
24 model that would be that -- what is the
25 maximum air concentration, for example, that

1 could have possibly been in that facility in
2 this five-year period. If we can do that,
3 then it is -- we're not required to, but we
4 could put a maximum dose -- a maximum
5 exposure to each and every claimant in that
6 time period.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, and if you can't
8 calculate a maximum, that's the only time --

9 **DR. NETON:** And if going backwards in
10 time, or even forwards in time, if
11 engineering controls or process streams
12 change that we don't know and we -- and
13 there's no way of extrapolating -- when
14 there's no monitoring data and there's no
15 way to extrapolate into those periods that
16 is reliable, then that may be a scenario
17 where we would -- we would possibly say we
18 couldn't put a cap and would recommend it
19 for Special Exposure Cohort.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** So is that in your
21 guidelines?

22 **DR. NETON:** Is that in the guidelines?
23 Not exactly those words, no.

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, we're not expecting
25 you to quote them.

1 **DR. NETON:** I think that there are a
2 couple of examples that were going to be put
3 in there and I'm honestly --

4 **MR. KATZ:** Their guide--

5 **DR. NETON:** -- not sure what --

6 **MR. KATZ:** The guidelines address -- I
7 mean they really -- they refer to the dose
8 reconstruction guidelines that tell you what
9 to do when you are limited to source --
10 source term and process information --

11 **DR. NETON:** If one runs through --

12 **MR. KATZ:** -- which --

13 **DR. NETON:** -- the gamut -- I'm sorry,
14 Ted.

15 **MR. KATZ:** -- which is the --

16 **DR. NETON:** If you run through --

17 **MR. KATZ:** -- scenario the (Inaudible)
18 is talking about.

19 **DR. NETON:** -- (Inaudible) and you end
20 up with source term and you -- you have an
21 idea, and the source term is not there, you
22 just don't know and you don't know about the
23 engineering controls, then that's where --
24 that's where you're left.

25 **DR. MELIUS:** But does it say that,

1 though? I guess --

2 **MR. KATZ:** Yes. I believe --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** It seems to me there has
4 to be some posi-- some positive guidance as
5 to when you don't have sufficient accuracy.
6 I mean that's -- at least what I would refer
7 to as sufficient accuracy.

8 **DR. NETON:** I believe they do address
9 that.

10 **MR. KATZ:** It's -- but it's not --

11 **DR. NETON:** We're descriptive in that -
12 -

13 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, and it's not --
14 there's -- there's no bright line with one
15 item or another because, for example -- I
16 mean you could have a relatively small
17 amount of source term and not know -- have
18 to know any process information. If it's a
19 relative small -- you could cap doses -- you
20 don't need to know a whit about the process
21 or the environment or anything. You could
22 just do --

23 **DR. NETON:** But there are some
24 facilities --

25 **MR. KATZ:** -- (Inaudible) case...

1 **DR. NETON:** -- that we're saying, you
2 know, uranium metal that may have had some
3 surface oxidation and they processed it for
4 a period -- this is an example -- maybe a
5 week, we could put a surface oxidation model
6 on that and generate the entire amount
7 airborne and probably demonstrate -- you
8 know, I mean assign a maximum dose, and
9 process those dose reconstructions.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** One of the issues I think
11 that reoccurs is the use of the word
12 "accuracy", which is probably not being used
13 accurately, and that is -- it appears to me
14 what they -- when they talk about capping
15 the dose, in my mind it's probably very
16 inaccurate. It's a worst-case thing. It's
17 probably not accurate. It's probably very
18 inaccurate. But they're talking about
19 ability to make a judgment on causation or
20 probability of causation and therefore if
21 they have sufficient information to make the
22 judgment, then it's, quote, sufficiently
23 accurate to make the determination.
24 Scientifically it may be very inaccurate, as
25 I see it. The real number is virtually

1 never that maximum thing. I mean I've seen
2 -- I've seen accident cases where you -- you
3 take a source and it's completely airborne
4 and look at -- look at what a person intakes
5 from that if they're standing right there,
6 and if you said they took in the whole
7 thing, you would be orders of magnitude off.
8 But if it's sufficient to make the decision,
9 that upper cap number, that's -- may be
10 sufficiently accurate. I don't think it's
11 necessarily -- if we're talking scientific
12 accuracy, I don't think (Inaudible).

13 **MR. KATZ:** But it's -- it's just --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's sufficiently accurate
15 to make the determination.

16 **MR. KATZ:** Which means, in effect, that
17 we're assured we're overestimating, not
18 underestimating the person's dose, which
19 means that they'll be treated fairly when it
20 comes to --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

22 **MR. KATZ:** -- having their probability
23 of causation determination.

24 **DR. MELIUS:** But fairness is -- meaning
25 that two people working side by side or in

1 the same area are going to be also treated
2 equitably in that -- that process, and
3 that's what I worry about and that's where I
4 think, you know, having a set of guidance
5 for doing this I think is -- is important.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** That they all get the same
7 treatment.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** They all get the same
9 treatment, so either they're -- that's why I
10 think there's a trade-off between the
11 individual dose reconstructions and the --
12 you know, and the Special Exposure Cohort
13 side of things, and I think a set of
14 guidelines is...

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's -- Richard's been
16 waiting to have input in --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Well --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Rich.

19 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Looking at the rule, one
20 of the things that I don't see is the
21 definition of site and facility, and with --
22 with concerns of the 250 days with contract
23 employees and maintenance employees, you
24 know, I know that we can add 250 days from
25 one SEC to another SEC, but what about

1 classes of employees that work in multiple
2 facilities? You know, right here it says
3 that multiple -- multiple facility --
4 EEOICPA does not allow multiple facil--
5 facility classes, but what about building
6 and construction trades, maintenance
7 workers, RCTs, security guards?

8 **MR. KATZ:** Exactly, so -- so I mean in
9 their cases, they would -- you know, where
10 they worked at three different facilities,
11 they would petition for each of those
12 facilities, a class in each of those
13 facilities. You have a class in each of
14 those facilities and they worked 250 days
15 over the course of working at each of those
16 facilities, they'd be covered, even though
17 there isn't one class covering all three
18 facilities.

19 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Okay.

20 **MR. KATZ:** Do you understand?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does that answer the
22 question or --

23 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, it kind of answers
24 the question. And also the burden of proof
25 over this. For one example, within my area,

1 TA54, there's several areas of -- of this
2 specific site, but if one -- if -- if one
3 area of the site is classified as an SEC, I
4 don't know how they could prove the 250
5 days. The burden of proof just doesn't make
6 sense to me on some of this stuff.

7 **MR. KATZ:** How the individuals when
8 they --

9 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Well, yeah, or the class
10 --

11 **MR. KATZ:** -- seek compensation could
12 prove that they were --

13 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, or the class of
14 people. Like I'm saying, TA54, you've got
15 area G, you've got multiple areas.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Some areas may be --

17 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, one area --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- SEC and some may not?

19 **MR. ESPINOSA:** -- of TA54 might be
20 considered under an SEC status, but yet all
21 the employees there are assigned to just
22 TA54, not area G.

23 **MR. KATZ:** I mean this is -- I mean in
24 fact, this is sort of touching on an issue
25 that you'll see when you read the -- the

1 internal procedures, but -- but -- I mean we
2 will be working with DOL because they will
3 have to -- when we define a class, they will
4 have to be able to make that operative so
5 that they can make determinations of whether
6 someone is in or not in, based on the
7 information that's available. So we'll be
8 working with DOL to ensure that -- if they
9 can do that.

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** And that goes back --
11 you know, goes hand in hand with my
12 question. You know, I don't see the
13 definition within the rule of site versus
14 facility.

15 **MR. KATZ:** The rule -- the rule relies
16 on the definitions that are in EEOICPA. It
17 doesn't create its own definitions. What it
18 does have is a footnote explaining that you
19 could have multiple buildings, multiple
20 areas within a site at DOE, for example, and
21 they could all be classified as one
22 facility, come in under one petition.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** But they may not, also.
24 Right?

25 **MR. KATZ:** They may not. It just -- it

1 depends on the case.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's see, Jim and Mark.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, one comment for our
4 own deliberations is I think we need to
5 decide as a Board sometime soon how we're
6 going to handle these petitions and what
7 kind of help we're going to get -- need or
8 require from our contractor. It's something
9 I think that was complicated (sic) in the
10 original contract but I think we didn't have
11 a rule to work off of. But given the lead
12 time it takes to do that, I don't want us in
13 the position of having to delay the process
14 any more than -- than is necessary to -- to
15 work that through, so we're going to have to
16 start thinking about a task order or
17 something that would tie into what -- how
18 NIOSH is going to present their review and -
19 - and so forth so we can review it and --
20 and facilitate that review.

21 **DR. NETON:** I would just like to remind
22 everyone that there is a cutoff date for
23 task orders this fiscal year -- new task
24 orders -- and I can't remember, it's either
25 June or July. I can look that up and -- and

1 have that available, but it's coming soon.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Take your time on the
4 petitions.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** One last bite at this
6 apple with the sufficient accuracy thing. I
7 mean I just wanted to follow up on what Paul
8 said, that -- that actually this upper max
9 is actually very inaccurate.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** But you went on to say
12 but it would be the conservative estimate --
13 claimant-friendly estimate. But when we
14 listen to Jim -- I mean the point I'm making
15 is that that upper maximum, according to the
16 SEC rule, may -- Jim says may -- be used in
17 the individual's dose reconstruction. It
18 may not be used, either. They can use a
19 distribution from zero to that upper
20 maximum. And -- and my -- you know, my
21 point there is that, you know, that's not a
22 very bright line. If you're going from zero
23 to 4,000 rem on an organ dose, accuracy or
24 precision, that's not -- and you know, I did
25 discuss off-line some of the -- the

1 potential sort of semi-quantitative ways to
2 -- to make decisions on that, but if you're
3 getting a different POC when you use the
4 upper maximum dose versus the distribution
5 that is entered in the individual's dose
6 reconstruction, if you're getting one that's
7 higher than 50 and the other cite comes out
8 lower than 50, is that sufficient accuracy?
9 I guess that would be a way I'd pose it, you
10 know, 'cause I agree with you that -- and --
11 and not to be completely cynical about this,
12 but someone can come up with a outrageous
13 upper bound on something and -- and just say
14 okay, it's feasible. We can do some sort of
15 dose reconstruction for this class. I'm not
16 saying that would get past our review and
17 all that, but that -- that's just the -- the
18 cynical view of it. You can al-- you can
19 probably come up, in most cases, with a very
20 drastic upper bound to some dose. That --
21 that estimate -- according to this, if I
22 read it correctly, that estimate of the
23 maximum, even if it's the only thing you
24 have, it doesn't have to go in the
25 individual's dose reconstruction, does it?

1 I mean it -- you said "may" be used.

2 DR. NETON: Well, it depends on what
3 information we have available. I mean if --

4 MR. GRIFFON: You may have more.

5 DR. NETON: If there's more information
6 for us to estimate a mode, a central
7 tendency of the distribution, we would
8 probably use that. But if there was nothing
9 other than the source term and we knew that
10 some grinding operation was going on --

11 MR. GRIFFON: Then you --

12 DR. NETON: -- there's nothing that
13 would prevent us from saying we don't know
14 anything except there's probably less than
15 1,000 times the maximum air concentration.
16 I mean that would be what we'd do, but we've
17 done --

18 DR. ZIEMER: And everybody would get
19 that --

20 DR. NETON: Yeah, yeah --

21 MR. GRIFFON: My point there is that --

22 DR. NETON: -- (Inaudible) exposure for
23 --

24 MR. GRIFFON: My point there is if it's
25 so inaccurate, you've got one -- you've got

1 one assumption that you're making that you
2 think is the worst case, but you're working
3 with so minimal data you may not even be in
4 the ball park then, so maybe --

5 **DR. NETON:** And that's where the
6 individual -- you know, that's where
7 scientific evaluation comes in, that's where
8 the Board has a contractor to evaluate to
9 determine if we're on the right track, if we
10 -- if we've cut too many corners, that sort
11 of thing.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

13 **DR. NETON:** But there are judgments
14 that are made here.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think we -- I think --
16 you know, we want to have an opportunity to
17 weigh in on the procedures, too, because
18 then I think we could -- I think we need to
19 have a little br-- if possible, some -- some
20 slightly brighter lines before we go into
21 the review phase. I mean I'd like to have
22 some better...

23 **MR. KATZ:** I just -- I didn't get a
24 chance to -- I mean 'cause Jim raised the
25 issue of the Board not getting the

1 procedures, but that we intend for the Board
2 to have the opportunity to review them, and
3 we express that in the rule. Obviously we
4 couldn't give you the procedures until the
5 rule was published because we were in
6 rulemaking. We couldn't give them to you in
7 advance. We certainly expect that you will
8 scrutinize the procedures and give us any
9 advice you can on those procedures. All we
10 say in the rule is that we will not hold up
11 beginning the consideration of petitions
12 until you're done with your review of those
13 procedures. But you know, everything is
14 going to take some -- some time, so...

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim?

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, it just -- to that
17 point -- I mean, Ted, I find it hard that it
18 -- suddenly the burden's on the board to
19 suddenly complete something that's taken
20 NIOSH over three and a half years. And
21 while you may think it's a joke, I don't
22 think many of the claimants out there who
23 have been promised an SEC petition process
24 in the original law would consider it to be
25 something to joke and laugh about. And I

1 think it's a major failing of this program,
2 of NIOSH and of the Department that this
3 process has taken so long to get a final
4 rule, and I would hope we could expedite and
5 get things done quicker in the future.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony?

7 **DR. ANDRADE:** I think the final rule as
8 written is an excellent piece of work. I'm
9 sure that lots of people really sweated over
10 the details on how to come up with it and
11 the internal procedures that will be seen,
12 I'm sure.

13 But I want to make something absolutely
14 clear here, because it seems like we're just
15 not connecting insofar as the equity that --
16 or the difference that -- of the procedures
17 that go into dose reconstruction versus what
18 we're going to do with respect to potential
19 Special Exposure Cohorts.

20 If there is sufficient information to
21 derive from -- sufficient information say on
22 a source term to derive a maximum exposure,
23 then all people who have been exposed to
24 that, barring differences in jobs and other
25 exposures they may have been subjected to,

1 will be -- are applied that same exposure.
2 Okay? That same -- same exposure is applied
3 to them. In other words, there is equity.
4 There is -- if a maximum can be constructed,
5 that maximum is applied all across. There
6 is no distribution of doses.

7 When -- believe it or not, when we had
8 more data -- okay? -- when we had more data,
9 not only source information but CAM*
10 information, dosimetry information, et
11 cetera, et cetera, and those data can be
12 attributed to an individual, that's when it
13 becomes a little bit more murky because you
14 can calculate an individual dose that may
15 not be the maximum dose to that person.

16 So different people under different
17 scenarios, when you have a lot of data, can
18 have different doses, even if it -- even if
19 they're working at the same facility. Okay?

20 Let's not confuse that -- let's not
21 confuse that issue. I think people are hung
22 up on that, and unless you've done health
23 physics work in the past, I guess it's --
24 it's hard to comprehend that, but the more
25 data you have, the easier it is to assign a

1 dose to an individual that may not be the
2 maximum dose that one would assign if all
3 you had was a source term. Okay? I just
4 don't know how to make it more clear than
5 that.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Wanda?

7 **MS. MUNN:** I guess I just felt it
8 necessary to comment that I have not heard
9 anyone making jokes about anything that we
10 have done here. If -- if anyone has done
11 so, it certainly has not been in my hearing.
12 To the best of my knowledge, both staff and
13 the members of this Board have been very
14 serious and very dedicated in their approach
15 to what we have to do.

16 I appreciate this rule particularly. I
17 know we've all waited for it a long time,
18 and I spent a lot of time going through it
19 since it was made available to us on the web
20 and highlighting items that made the changes
21 clear to me. I'm very pleased to see the
22 process outlined that the Board is going to
23 have to address because it appears that this
24 is what we have been primarily constituted
25 for. Up to this point we have been awaiting

1 this rule so that we would know how to move
2 into this last -- what I believe is the last
3 stage of the requirements of the law.

4 So thank you to the staff for getting
5 this to us before this meeting so we have an
6 opportunity to see it, look forward to
7 seeing the procedures. Would seem wise to
8 me that we not allow our imaginations to
9 place us in a position where we are pre-
10 judging what may occur now that the rule is
11 available. I for one would like an
12 opportunity to see what is going to occur
13 now so that we may better evaluate what our
14 actions need to be in the future.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, then Mark?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a -- maybe Tony was
17 -- was pointing to me on that misunderstand-
18 - I don't think I'm misunderstanding the
19 difference between maximum dose and the
20 estimate. But anyway, the -- you know, my
21 point, again, was that -- and I think we can
22 deal with this in the guidance stuff, but my
23 point was that you may have a couple of
24 datapoints that suggest very low exposures
25 for certain people in a class -- or for the

1 whole class, and one datapoint that suggests
2 a potential for a very high exposure, and
3 then you ha-- then you will have a
4 distribution and -- but is it sufficiently
5 accurate? In other words, there's so little
6 data on either side that is that
7 sufficiently accurate, and this SEC rule
8 says if I can calculate a max, I don't care
9 about the rest, it's sufficiently -- it's
10 feasible -- it's feasible to estimate a
11 dose. How that gets played out in the
12 individual's dose reconstruction from there
13 on is a different issue. But I won't harp
14 on this anymore.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, unfortunately we are
16 dealing with a lot of theoretical or
17 hypothetical cases here, and the proof of
18 the pudding will come down to actual cases.
19 And the Board will have the opportunity to
20 look at every one of these and make a
21 determination on the very issues we're all
22 talking about here, and then we will have
23 real data, real situations, real facilities
24 --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, but I --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and I think we can
2 construct a lot of what-ifs that may or may
3 not be realistic. So we are going to have
4 to look at actual cases and determine the
5 extent to which these issues are really
6 problems. And then we'll have to deal with
7 it.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** I disagree to some extent
9 'cause I think we have some real-world
10 experience, and all I'm saying is in the
11 guidelines we may be able to develop some --
12 some better sort of -- of maybe not bright-
13 line tests but some sort of indicators of
14 sufficient accuracy. And I -- I've thought
15 through some possibilities and I think we
16 should have some dialogue with NIOSH on that
17 in the gui-- you know, maybe as a second
18 draft of the guidelines. That's all I'm
19 saying.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** The only other point I
22 wanted to raise before we break 'cause I
23 know we've got a break coming soon here, is
24 there's a section in here on the health
25 endangerment. You talk about the 250 days,

1 but there's also a condition in the preamble
2 part or whatever that talks about internal
3 versus external exposures, and that for
4 internal exposures it'll be assumed all
5 cancers are covered but for external not
6 necessarily the case. Am I reading that
7 wrong?

8 **MR. KATZ:** No, you're -- you're not.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Give me the
10 interpretation of that.

11 **MR. KATZ:** There's no -- for health
12 endangerment there's no issue with respect
13 to internal/external doses whatsoever.
14 There's nothing -- there's nothing in the
15 rule, there's nothing in the preamble
16 addressing that.

17 In the preamble there was a discussion
18 -- which you may be thinking of -- of when
19 the Board considered the issue of
20 feasibility on a case-specific basis of --
21 of what were real scenarios where it would
22 be feasible for some cancers and not
23 feasible for others. And in effect -- I
24 mean what we discussed is -- is those
25 situations really involve external exposures

1 where it would be feasible for some cancers
2 and not feasible for others.

3 But when you're talking about internal
4 exposures, there would be some amount of
5 dose that would get to other organs, even
6 though you can't, you know, quantify very
7 minimal -- it may be very minimal, but since
8 you can't quantify the -- and this is an
9 issue that you actually raised in that
10 discussion. You can't quantify the total
11 dose coming into the lung, then how can you
12 quantify the sequelae, the resulting doses
13 to other sites.

14 And we acknowledge that in the -- in
15 the preamble and said so --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** What I'm -- I'm talking
17 about is this -- I'm sorry, I have this
18 older version, it's page 19 in this older
19 version. It -- as a result --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** What section is it? Maybe
21 that will help us.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's under -- in the
23 preamble, I guess, section (b), feasibility
24 of dose reconstructions, relevance of type
25 of cancer to feasibility determinations.

1 **MR. KATZ:** Right, which is --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. And I mean it
3 says (reading) As a result -- this is after
4 the theoretical discussions.

5 (Reading) As a result, the scientific
6 finding concerning the feasibility of
7 estimating doses in cases involving internal
8 exposures -- internal underlined, emphasized
9 -- would have to apply to all cancers.

10 So that led me to believe that -- that
11 the same principle was not --

12 **MR. KATZ:** In other words --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- used for external --

14 **MR. KATZ:** -- feasibility determination
15 -- if -- if we were going about a cancer-
16 specific feasibility determination, it would
17 have to apply to all cancers --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, okay.

19 **MR. KATZ:** -- but we've taken that out
20 of the rule --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** You take --

22 **MR. KATZ:** -- so it's not an issue.

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it's --

24 **MR. KATZ:** It's not an issue.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- (Inaudible) is

1 straight, I just wanted to clarify that --

2 **MR. KATZ:** That's just a discussion of
3 -- of the reasons --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** A variety --

5 **MR. KATZ:** -- how our thinking went as
6 to why we eliminated the cancer-specific
7 provision.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, I -- okay, thank
9 you.

10 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, Mike.

12 **MR. GIBSON:** Just a clarification for -
13 - from NIOSH for the record. You know,
14 we've had a lot of talk back and forth here
15 about determining worst case exposure to
16 determine if someone's eligible for the
17 Special Exposure Cohort. I will tell you I
18 am one from the field, I have health physics
19 experience, I've been involved in
20 rulemaking, policy/procedure review, et
21 cetera. Is NIOSH stating to us here now
22 that if they have enough data, whether it's
23 one datapoint or several, to determine a
24 maximum dosage to determine eligibility for
25 Special Exposure Cohort, will you use that

1 same maximum dosage for their individual
2 dose reconstruction if they're denied their
3 Special Exposure Cohort status?

4 **MR. KATZ:** If they're -- if they're
5 denied. Oh, and that's where -- there was
6 some discussion here about the difference
7 between maximum exposure and individual
8 doses, those are different. So you would be
9 applying the single exposure model to the
10 situation, but you wouldn't have as a result
11 the same doses to each individual because
12 those doses would depend on other factors,
13 including what type of cancer they have and
14 -- but -- Jim, you want to --

15 **DR. NETON:** More than likely this would
16 occur in a situation where you've had an
17 estimate of air concentration and NIOSH was
18 able to determine -- it more than likely
19 would not be based on a single measurement,
20 but if we have multiple measurements where
21 we could estimate the maximum air
22 concentration that could have possibly
23 occurred, that air concentration then would
24 be used and people, based on their occupancy
25 time in the area and other factors, would be

1 -- their internal dose would be calculated
2 using that air concentration that was
3 estimated to be the upper limit, that's
4 true. It could be. It doesn't have to be,
5 but it could be.

6 **MR. GIBSON:** Could be, so you're not --
7 that's applying what -- on the record, NIOSH
8 is saying that you won't specifically use
9 the worst-case dose estimate to deny someone
10 SEC status as you will to apply to their
11 dose reconstruction.

12 **MR. KATZ:** And it depends on whether
13 you have other data to do better than that.
14 If that's the -- if that's the limits of
15 your data, to use that worst-case exposure -
16 - I mean then you're using it. Right?

17 **DR. NETON:** That would be the last --
18 would be the last piece of data we would
19 have that -- before we would go to SEC or
20 before we say we can't do it. We have to
21 have something. You know, we're not going
22 to make this up out of thin air. We're
23 going to have to have some kind of data that
24 would substantiate the air concentration in
25 the example I used that we apply. And it

1 would be up to review to determine if that
2 was sufficient -- you know, was -- did NIOSH
3 have sufficient data to make that upper
4 estimate.

5 **MR. GIBSON:** I understand that. I'm
6 coming from the back -- back end. If
7 someone applies for Special Exposure Cohort
8 and you go through what data you have and
9 determine a worst-case exposure, say no,
10 this petition doesn't qualify. Will you
11 take that same determination, that highest
12 level, and use it as their dose
13 reconstruction (Inaudible) for the
14 probability of causation or whatever?

15 **DR. NETON:** I don't know that in the
16 SEC petition evaluation that we would
17 necessarily flesh out the exact details of
18 how would we do the dose reconstruction, you
19 know, down to the model we would use, but we
20 would have to ascribe the data that were
21 available to do the dose reconstruction. In
22 other words, I don't -- I don't think we
23 would do dose reconstructions to say we can
24 do dose reconstructions in an SEC petition
25 evaluation. We will -- we will outline the

1 type of information that we believe are
2 available to allow us to estimate doses in
3 that cohort.

4 **MR. GIBSON:** Worst case.

5 **DR. NETON:** Worst case, yes.

6 **MR. GIBSON:** So the ans-- if I can get
7 an answer for the record, it's that the
8 estimated dose used to determine whether or
9 not someone qualifies for SEC status is not
10 necessarily the exposure or the dosage that
11 will be assigned to them when you do dose
12 reconstruction. There is a difference.

13 **DR. NETON:** Well, I think what I'm
14 saying is I don't know that we will ac--
15 we're not going to actually calculate doses
16 to members of the SEC petition cohort.
17 We're going to describe as clearly as we can
18 the information that we believe is available
19 to allow us to do those dose
20 reconstructions, so -- and that may involve
21 some -- some spelling out of air samples
22 that were available and the concentrations
23 that would be used in the exposure models,
24 so you know -- but we're not going to
25 develop an entire exposure model to -- to

1 document that we believe we can do dose
2 reconstructions.

3 **MR. GIBSON:** I understand that. Let
4 me try --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** It gets back to the same
6 thing I was discussing. I really think it -
7 -

8 **MR. GIBSON:** Right, I mean there's
9 health physicists discussing it, now I'm
10 trying to say -- you're trying to take --
11 take a worst-case scenario to see if they
12 qualify or not for SEC. That wouldn't
13 necessarily be the dosage -- if they're
14 denied SEC status, that wouldn't be the
15 dosage applied to them on their dose
16 reconstruction.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, you wouldn't
18 necessarily --

19 **MR. GIBSON:** Not necessarily --

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** (Inaudible)

21 **MR. GIBSON:** (Inaudible)

22 **DR. NETON:** That would be the worst-
23 case scenario, but we may be able to do
24 better than that, depending on what
25 information was available. I'm sorry, I

1 misunderstood --

2 **MR. GIBSON:** So there's a difference.

3 **DR. NETON:** Okay, sorry.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony.

5 **DR. ANDRADE:** Okay, one more time. I
6 think I now fully understand where Mark and
7 Mike are coming from, and I think what --
8 where Jim is coming from and where we're all
9 having a little bit of difficulty in
10 understanding each other is the following.

11 If we don't have enough information
12 available on all of the things that normally
13 are considered in a dose reconstruction --
14 dosimetry, source term, process information,
15 et cetera -- if there is not enough
16 information or that information is very
17 sketchy about the source term and therefore
18 the range of doses that people could have
19 received, then indeed that thing -- that
20 particular situation would point directly to
21 a special cohort status.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** But that's not what the
23 rule says. That's my point.

24 **DR. ANDRADE:** But I -- I think that's -

25 -

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, maybe I'm -- maybe
2 I'm being too cynical, but that's not the
3 way the rule is written. It's if you can
4 get a maximum, it's feasible, you're done.
5 The question I'm grappling with is
6 sufficient accuracy. And like Paul's
7 pointed out, you can get a maximum that's
8 very inaccurate. Maybe in the guidelines --
9 I'm saying I have some ideas on it and I've
10 -- I've brought these up to NIOSH -- not on
11 the Board, but off-line -- ideas of maybe
12 ways to look at a brighter-line test for
13 sufficiently accurate 'cause I think that --
14 you know, you can have -- you can have a
15 max-- just to be cynical, you can put that
16 wide distribution out just to say well, we
17 don't want to do an SEC for this group, you
18 know.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, folks, we're
20 starting to recycle discussions that we've
21 had a number of times. I think -- I think
22 we all realize there's an issue here that we
23 may have to grapple some more with, but it's
24 going to be harder and harder to grapple
25 with it on an empty stomach.

1 No, in reality we now -- we do have an
2 evening session. We need to allow some time
3 for a break and for folks to eat their
4 dinner, so we're going to recess until 7:00
5 o'clock.

6 Well, I'm skipping site profile status
7 because if we do site profile status
8 tonight, we're going to skip supper -- well,
9 maybe I should call for a motion on which
10 you'd rather skip, but I --

11 **DR. MELIUS:** The only question I have
12 is does Jim Neton want to present the
13 Bethlehem slides from that -- he has some
14 overheads on -- before the session tonight?
15 Not now, but before the session tonight --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, that --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** -- sort of an up-- an
18 update --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- would depend on how
20 long that will take. We need to allow time
21 for the public.

22 **DR. NETON:** Oh, I see, you'd like to
23 have an idea what the Bethlehem Steel --

24 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, I think -- I think
25 you have three overheads on -- I mean --

1 DR. NETON: I could literally do that -

2 -

3 MR. KATZ: Turn the mike on.

4 DR. NETON: -- (Inaudible) minutes.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Turn the mike on, please.

6 DR. NETON: I'm sorry. I could
7 probably do that in ten or 15 minutes, it's
8 two slides or a slide and a half, so it's up
9 to you all.

10 DR. MELIUS: Do it at 7:00, that's what
11 I'm --

12 DR. ZIEMER: Is there any objection to
13 doing that at the front end for the -- and
14 the -- it would be beneficial for the
15 members of the public, as well.

16 DR. MELIUS: 'Cause it's going to come
17 up and I -- I figure --

18 DR. ZIEMER: Sure. Jim --

19 DR. NETON: I can do that.

20 DR. ZIEMER: -- let's plan on that.

21 DR. NETON: So that would be the
22 beginning of the public -- we're not going
23 to start the public session early. Right?

24 DR. ZIEMER: No, we'll start it at 7:00

25 --

1 involved.

2 This particular Board works closely
3 with NIOSH, which is part of the Department
4 of Health and Human Services, and we provide
5 our advice to the Secretary of Health and
6 Human Services. So that's the group that we
7 work with closely. The National Institutes
8 for Occupational Safety and Health is part
9 of NIOSH -- or a part of Health and Human
10 Services, that second agency that you see
11 there. But also the Department of Labor,
12 the Department of Energy and the Attorney
13 General's people are all involved in this
14 program.

15 Now the members of the Board -- they
16 all have placards up here, and I do have
17 their names listed, and these individuals
18 are appointed by the President under the
19 requirements or under the provisions of this
20 particular law that has put this whole thing
21 in motion. The law says that the Board
22 consists of no more than 20 members. We
23 actually have 12 members of the Board. The
24 members include affected workers, their
25 representatives, and representatives from

1 the scientific and medical communities. And
2 we have that kind of a spectrum of
3 individuals here in this group represented
4 today.

5 (Pause)

6 So here are the members of the
7 committee. Larry Elliott is the Federal
8 officer and he serves as a member of this
9 Board, and then the others as you see listed
10 there -- Henry Anderson is not here tonight,
11 An -- we call him Tony, really, Antonio --
12 Tony Andrade. Tony, indicate who you are --
13 and I hope you can read these. Tony's at
14 Los Alamos. Roy DeHart, Rich Espinosa, Mike
15 Gibson over here, Mark Griffon, Jim Melius,
16 Wanda Munn, Leon Owens -- Charles Leon
17 Owens, Robert Presley and Genevieve
18 Roessler. So these are the members of this
19 Board.

20 And finally I want to tell you or
21 remind you of what the responsibilities of
22 the Board are, as defined by law. We have
23 been involved in developing some guidelines
24 that this program uses. Those have to do
25 with what's called the determination of

1 probability of causation, the likelihood
2 that a cancer was caused by radiation
3 exposure. And also involved in reviewing
4 and assessing the guidelines for what are
5 called the dose reconstructions which are
6 done for individual claimants.

7 Now the Board itself does not do the
8 dose reconstructions. Those are done by the
9 Federal agencies. But we have had input on
10 developing the guidelines that are used to
11 carry those out.

12 You also notice that we have a
13 responsibility to assess the scientific
14 validity and the quality of the dose
15 reconstructions. For the Board that is a
16 kind of audit responsibility. We are just
17 getting underway with that. We will go back
18 and select a number of cases that the --
19 that the agency has assessed, and number of
20 dose reconstructions, to evaluate -- in a
21 sense, audit them and see whether or not we
22 concur with their methodology and their
23 findings on those. But we do not go back
24 and review all of the dose reconstructions.
25 This is a sampling to see if we note any

1 errors -- systematic errors or other kinds
2 of issues that might arise -- or is the
3 agency carrying things out the way that the
4 rules say that they should. So it's an
5 audit type of function.

6 And then the third thing or the third
7 main thing on the bullet -- or third main
8 bullet here is the determination of what are
9 called the Special Exposure Cohort groups.
10 They're -- the legislation allows or
11 provides for certain groups to petition to
12 become part of what is called the Special
13 Exposure Cohort, whereby separate individual
14 dose reconstructions no longer would have to
15 be done for those individuals if they so
16 qualified, or groups of individuals. And
17 that process -- the Board is also involved
18 in those determinations.

19 The rule on how Special Exposure
20 Cohorts -- or additions to what is called
21 the Special Exposure Cohort, the rule on how
22 that is done just came out two days ago,
23 basically. I think it was the day before
24 yesterday. So that process is just getting
25 underway.

1 So the Board really confines itself to
2 those issues. We do not get involved really
3 directly in people's individual cases.

4 Now there may be a number of you here
5 today that want to talk about your
6 individual cases, and that is fine. We're -
7 - we typically hear a lot from people around
8 the country about their experience with the
9 program, positive or negative. And the
10 benefit to the Board is not so much knowing
11 what your personal case is about -- although
12 we're glad to hear that -- but it is more to
13 learn what your experiences are with the
14 program, where you think changes could help,
15 what difficulties you might have encountered
16 that might be indicators of bigger problems
17 in the program, that sort of thing.

18 We are not here to answer questions
19 about your specific cases. In fact we could
20 not do that, because of privacy rules, in an
21 open forum anyway. So if you have
22 particular issues about -- if you're a
23 claimant or a person who is involved in a
24 case, if you have specific questions, you
25 may want to talk to some of the staffers

1 afterwards and they can follow up on
2 specific things for you if that is an issue
3 for you.

4 But we -- we do welcome hearing
5 information about your experiences. We
6 can't necessarily answer questions -- you
7 may have some questions, and if you do have
8 questions we will try to find individuals
9 who can answer them for you. But mainly
10 we're here to learn what you have to say.

11 **BETHLEHEM STEEL SITE UPDATE**

12 Now before we actually start with your
13 comments, one of the staff people here, Dr.
14 Jim Neton -- Dr. Neton is on the NIOSH staff
15 and very much involved in the dose
16 reconstruction process and the development
17 of site profiles for various facilities
18 around the country. And Jim has prepared
19 some information about the Bethlehem Steel
20 site and that site profile, and we thought
21 that would be of interest to many of you
22 tonight. He just has a few slides about
23 that and we'll use that at the beginning
24 here, and then have the opportunity to hear
25 from you. So I'm going to turn the pointer

1 and the mike over to Jim Neton.

2 **DR. NETON:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. I
3 just have a couple of slides on the
4 Bethlehem Steel profile. It's my pleasure
5 to be here this evening to talk about what
6 we've been doing on the Bethlehem Steel
7 profile. I recognize some familiar faces in
8 the crowd from the town hall meeting we had
9 less than a month ago here, and I did
10 indicate at that town hall meeting that
11 we're working on this and I'm happy to say
12 that we finished our analysis -- at least of
13 the profile.

14 I have some other slides that we won't
15 get into this evening. This is more for the
16 public meeting tomorrow, but since you guys
17 were all -- since the general public is here
18 specifically to talk about Bethlehem Steel
19 tonight, we thought we'd go over where we
20 are with the ingestion pathway.

21 Just as a way of reminder to the Board
22 and some members of the public why Bethlehem
23 Steel is an Atomic Weapons Employer and
24 included in the compensation program,
25 Bethlehem Steel is a facility that obviously

1 processed steel, but between 1948 and 1952
2 was under contract with the then Atomic
3 Energy Commission to attempt to take billets
4 of uranium -- big round hunks of uranium --
5 and roll them, in a very vigorous rolling
6 process with a lot of pressures, into rods -
7 - uranium rods that could be shipped to
8 Hanford and inserted in the reactor and --
9 and make fuel for the war effort -- or
10 plutonium for the war effort.

11 During that time frame, this -- '48 to
12 '52 is the time frame that the site is
13 acknowledged to have a contract, and we
14 developed an exposure model for those four
15 years. And we determined that -- the model
16 was an air -- air concentration model. We
17 had no bioassay data there that -- we
18 assumed that 12 rollings took place each of
19 those years between 1948 and '52 for a total
20 of 48 rollings, and developed an air model.
21 And we said this is -- these are the air
22 concentrations that people breath, and the
23 upper limit of the air concentration was
24 somewhere around 1,000 times the maximum
25 acceptable concentration at that time, which

1 roughly equates something in the vicinity of
2 50 milligrams of uranium per cubic meter --
3 huge, huge dust loading. I mean a very
4 thick cloud of uranium dust at those levels.

5 What's been pointed out to us, and
6 rightfully so, is that we did not explicitly
7 include the ingestion pathway. We did a
8 pretty good job, I feel, of addressing the
9 inhalation of uranium, but there was no
10 model in that profile that talked about what
11 the doses were to the general worker in the
12 vicinity of the rolling operations from
13 eating -- ingestion or -- eating or drinking
14 contaminated material and touching material
15 and transferring it to their -- their mouth.
16 So as I said, the pathway was not explicitly
17 addressed, although we did consider it. And
18 from health physics perspective, usually
19 ingestion pathways are very small as far as
20 delivering dose to the worker. But you
21 know, we do -- we do need to address it.

22 So to consider this model we assumed
23 that there were three ways that people could
24 ingest uranium in the facility. First is
25 when you inhale material, the lung is pretty

1 good at clearing particles from your -- from
2 your -- from the lung, you know,
3 contaminants. So you would inhale uranium
4 and your mucociliary latera*, the clearance
5 mechanism of the lung, will clear the
6 uranium up into your throat and you'll
7 swallow it. That is one mode of ingestion.
8 That model is addressed in the ICRP model
9 that we use, the lung model that's a
10 standard model for our process, and so we
11 didn't have to address that. That was
12 inherent in our analysis.

13 The second two issues weren't though,
14 the settling of airborne uranium on food or
15 drink, and then the transfer of contaminated
16 surfaces from the hand. One touches a
17 contaminated surface and goes to your mouth
18 and will ingest a certain amount of uranium.

19 What we've committed to do, and we do
20 this with any profile and dose
21 reconstructions that we perform, if we do a
22 reanalysis, we will go back and evaluate the
23 previously processed cases that had been
24 denied by the Department of Labor to see
25 what effect that new pathway or that new

1 analysis may have on the compensation
2 decision, or in our case, on the dosimetry
3 calculation and ultimately Department of
4 Labor would make a re-evaluation and
5 decision on that new pathway for
6 compensation.

7 Okay. Just briefly -- and this is only
8 the second slide I have so I'll try to be
9 fairly brief so you guys can have time to
10 ask questions, but settling on the food or
11 drink was modeled using continuous settling
12 into an open container. We assumed that a
13 person would have a coffee cup or some type
14 of beverage container and the uranium in the
15 air, as I mentioned, went up to 1,000 times
16 the maximum allowable air concentration. So
17 we took that exposure model and based on
18 what we know about the settling properties
19 of uranium -- it has a certain velocity that
20 it settles down on the surfaces -- we
21 assumed that this container sat out in the
22 work place the entire day and was open to
23 the atmosphere and accumulated all the
24 uranium that was in the air that would
25 settle into the container, and then assumed

1 that 100 percent of the settled material in
2 that container was ingested.

3 Now this is a kind of a nice analysis
4 because we don't have to worry about how
5 many cups of coffee a person drank. We just
6 assumed that that coffee cup was open to the
7 atmosphere and the air concentration for the
8 entire day, so that's the first model we
9 ran.

10 The transfer to hand allowed for the
11 ingestion of ten percent of the uranium
12 transferred to the hand. In other words, if
13 you touch a surface and it's on your hand,
14 we assumed that ten percent of what
15 contaminated your hand became ingested.
16 It's a fairly, we believe, favorable --
17 claimant-favorable analysis. We found some
18 literature indications that one percent may
19 be more appropriate, but we wanted to be
20 conservative and we chose ten percent.

21 We also -- this model also was based --
22 and we -- on the settling of the uranium in
23 the air, this up to 50 milligrams per cubic
24 meter over a full 24-hour day, and assumed
25 an equilibrium concentration -- in other

1 words, what settled and what's removed,
2 there's a -- there's an equilibrium value
3 that would be eventually established that
4 the air -- air concentration would -- would
5 account for, and the only removal mechanism
6 that we considered. We didn't consider
7 housekeeping or, you know, dispersion by
8 wind or resuspension. We just assumed the
9 only -- the only mechanism for removing that
10 material from the surface was contamination
11 of the hand. So the hand is constantly
12 picking up this ten percent of the material
13 that's deposited.

14 The other piece of information that's
15 relevant is that when you ingest uranium,
16 only a certain percentage of it becomes
17 absorbed by the body. The rest of the
18 material will be excreted in the feces.
19 There are two choices in the models that we
20 use. One says that only .2 percent -- two-
21 tenths of a percent is absorbed by the
22 gastrointestinal tract, and the other model
23 says two percent. The choice is depending
24 on whether the uranium is in a very
25 insoluble form or slightly more soluble.

1 There are indications that Bethlehem
2 Steel -- this may be -- is more likely
3 insoluble uranium, but we chose the more
4 claimant-favorable value of two percent,
5 meaning two percent of what a person
6 ingested was absorbed and 98 percent would
7 be unabsorbed and passed through the body.

8 The end result of all this -- this is
9 documented in a Technical Information
10 Bulletin that we've incorporated into the
11 Bethlehem Steel profile. It is out there on
12 our web site for viewing and you can look at
13 the -- the mathematical model that we used
14 to do this. But the end result is, with
15 these two pathways taken into consideration,
16 it works out that about 20 percent of the
17 air concentration -- the value ingested is
18 equal to about 20 percent of what is in the
19 air concentration per cubic meter per day.
20 So that's what we've assumed in this model.

21 We have gone back and looked at the --
22 a couple of cases. We have not completely
23 finished the reanalysis, but we've looked at
24 a couple of the claims that were pretty
25 high. As some of you know, there were some

1 that were in the upper 40 percent range for
2 probability of causation. We've looked at
3 those and there's been very little effect on
4 the change in the probability of causation
5 calculation, primarily because the dose that
6 we assume from the air concentration model
7 overwhelms the dose that is a result of this
8 additional ingestion pathway that we've
9 added.

10 If you think about it, at the upper end
11 of the distribution we are having a person
12 inhale air that has 50 milligrams of uranium
13 per cubic meter. And with the -- if the
14 cancer is not in the lung but an organ
15 distant from the lung, we assume that that
16 material is fairly soluble and rapidly
17 clears to the other organs, so a lot of that
18 inhalation ends up going into the
19 bloodstream and circulating through the
20 other organs. Where this model allows for
21 some ingestion, but much smaller amounts of
22 -- a much smaller degree of this material
23 reaches the body than via the inhalation
24 pathway that we modeled previously.

25 I'm not comfortable right now saying

1 that this will not change any claims that
2 have been processed thus far, but our
3 original suspicions are that this would not
4 add much dose and would not likely change
5 many claims appears to be well-founded. But
6 I will caution you and say that we're still
7 looking at this and I can't say -- in this
8 program -- you can't say with any certainty
9 until you look at all the data, and so we'll
10 be doing that in the next week or so and
11 notifying the Department of Labor of any
12 cases we believe that it may have affected
13 to be compensable. We will write this up in
14 a program evaluation report -- this is
15 standard practice for us. When we do a
16 reanalysis like this we document this and
17 publish it -- put this out on our web site
18 so it will be available for viewing by the
19 general public, as well.

20 With that, I think I'll stop, and if
21 there's any brief questions, I'd be -- if
22 there's time -- I don't know, Dr. Ziemer, do
23 you want to answer any questions or --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any questions from the
25 Board we can delay till tomorrow, but if

1 anyone in -- amongst the general public
2 wishes to ask Dr. Neton a question on what
3 he just talked about -- yes, sir, please
4 approach the mike and you'll need to state
5 your name for the record.

6 **PUBLIC COMMENT**

7 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** My name is John
8 Kochanski. I'm from Niagara Falls, New
9 York. My father worked for Carborundum, a
10 NIOSH (sic) site. I would like to know the
11 expertise of NIOSH in detecting radiation?
12 How long has NIOSH been doing this, and what
13 is their expertise? Do they have scientists
14 from MIT or Harvard? Do they have geiger
15 counters? Do they understand what radiation
16 is and have they been to the sites to see if
17 there's still radiation today because all
18 the buildings are sitting there. What is
19 NIOSH's job? It's to determine if this
20 caused death. There is sites that are still
21 there. They have radiation -- residual
22 radiation in them and there's tight
23 neighborhoods, there's articles of high
24 cancer rates. It's not only the workers.
25 It's everybody who lives in the area

1 forever. What is the life of radiation? It
2 doesn't go away in one day. You have a lot
3 of work to do. Please, if you need money,
4 if you need more workers, you will get it.
5 And I would like to know why I wrote a
6 letter to NIOSH five weeks ago about my
7 father's case and I didn't get any
8 information in five weeks. If you need
9 someone to answer your mail, maybe you can
10 hire them. But radiation is exact. There's
11 a lot of experts that you can consult.
12 There's a lot that you can do. These are
13 neighborhoods. These are poor people. We
14 don't want to see the spilling of radiation
15 forever. Has the EPA even been contacted
16 about these sites? Thank you very much.
17 And by the way, my father was in the Pacific
18 Theater. He couldn't go to college. He
19 didn't have the money. That's why we're
20 standing here. Have a good day.

21 (Applause)

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. And
23 in terms of responding to the letter, I
24 think we can ask the staff to follow up --
25 they have the name -- and find out that

1 particular thing.

2 Also, I would point out to -- to the
3 gentleman that in fact NIOSH and their
4 contractor, Oak Ridge Associated
5 Universities, have in fact over the past
6 couple of years hired many of the top health
7 physicists in the country to assist in the
8 program. So indeed they have many, many
9 experts, including Dr. Neton himself, who
10 won't tell you this, but he is a very well-
11 respected expert himself in these areas.

12 We have received a written letter from
13 Elsie Owens, a letter which included a
14 number of questions for the NIOSH staff. I
15 think a letter which Ms. Owens did not wish
16 to have necessarily read in the public arena
17 here, but her letter has been made available
18 to the NIOSH staff and they will be
19 addressing, Ms. Owens, your questions.

20 I do want to give you opportunity,
21 though, if you have any additional comments
22 or questions that you want to raise with
23 respect to the letter, which we are having
24 the staff follow up on -- Ms. Owens or the
25 individual accompanying her, do either of

1 certainly be able to check on that and --

2 **MS. OWENS:** And also Louise Slaughter
3 from Niagara Falls and Schumer were -- had
4 taken to Washington to try and get the
5 cutoff date increased to two to four more
6 years, and I haven't heard anything more on
7 that.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Representative Slaughter's
9 office had someone here earlier today. I
10 don't know if she's still here or not.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** She's left.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** She's left, okay.

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Let me --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let Mr. Elliott respond.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, ma'am, with respect
16 to the cutoff date, that is not decided by
17 NIOSH. That's a decision that's made
18 jointly between Department of Labor and
19 Department of Energy, I believe. You
20 certainly can avail yourself of your
21 Congressional support, though, to seek that
22 change, I guess. But NIOSH has no control
23 over the cutoff date.

24 **MS. OWENS:** (Off microphone) Who does?

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, Department of Energy

1 --

2 **MS. OWENS:** Oh, the Department --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and the Department of
4 Labor.

5 **MS. OWENS:** Oh, and you don't know if
6 anything has -- if that's been brought up at
7 all?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** We do have a Labor
9 representative here.

10 **MS. MOSIER:** Yeah, I'm from the
11 Department of Labor, Roberta Mosier. The
12 dates that we use for these claims is based
13 on the wording that is in the Act, which
14 defines covered employee as someone who was
15 working at a covered facility during the
16 period of time when they were performing
17 work for Department of Energy. So it's our
18 interpretation that absent legislative
19 change, without the law being changed, we
20 would not be able to cover someone who only
21 worked after a covered -- after a period
22 when DOE work was being done. So at Hooker,
23 if -- you know, the work for Department of
24 Energy stopped in 1948. Even if there were
25 residual contamination, the way the law is

1 currently, we do not believe that we would
2 be able to extend coverage.

3 Now I know that there have been a
4 number of legislators who have been working
5 on legislation to make a change, to cover
6 people during a residual contamination
7 period. But that hasn't -- you know, it
8 hasn't been passed yet.

9 **MS. OWENS:** Was that ever cleaned up?

10 **MS. MOSIER:** Was it -- I -- I don't --
11 I don't know that information. That's
12 probably in the residual contamination
13 report, I would think, isn't it?

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, it would be, but I'm
15 -- and I'm sorry, I don't -- don't remember
16 what Hooker -- our entry on Hooker Chemical
17 had to say, but it's -- we'll -- we'll work
18 to get you that answer.

19 **MS. OWENS:** I was reading in our
20 Niagara Falls Gazette that so far Hooker
21 Chemical, Linde and none of those cases have
22 been settled, and I was wondering, is there
23 some reason -- it said they -- none of the -
24 - anyone from Niagara Falls has been
25 settled?

1 **MS. MOSIER:** Right, the reason is most
2 of those claims -- there are some that --
3 where there have been decisions and those
4 are mostly the ones that were not eligible
5 because they worked outside the covered
6 periods. The rest of them have been
7 referred to NIOSH for dose reconstruction.
8 And since they don't have completed site
9 profiles for those locations yet, we haven't
10 gotten them back from NIOSH. So once --
11 once they've finished the site profiles,
12 we'll be able to -- Department of Labor will
13 be able to make a decision on those.

14 **MS. OWENS:** I understand they were
15 cutting a lot of that stuff -- this was for
16 -- during the Manhattan Project --

17 **MS. MOSIER:** Uh-huh.

18 **MS. OWENS:** -- for Hooker and other
19 companies, and disposing of that material in
20 Model City, waste. You know anything about
21 that?

22 **MS. MOSIER:** No. No, I don't, sorry.

23 **MS. OWENS:** Lake Ordnance, that's --

24 **MS. MOSIER:** Okay.

25 **MS. OWENS:** -- LOOW --

1 **MS. MOSIER:** Right, right.

2 **MS. OWENS:** Yeah, that's where it was
3 dis-- that's in the Model City.

4 **MS. MOSIER:** Okay. Right, okay.

5 **MS. OWENS:** You don't know of anything
6 --

7 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** (Off microphone) Does
8 the Department of Labor have any labor law -
9 -

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** You'll need to approach
11 the mike if you have a question. And also
12 we didn't get your name here so we can --

13 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** My name --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- follow up on your other
15 question, so if you would repeat your name
16 for Mr. Elliott.

17 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** My name is John
18 Kochanski, K-o-c-h-a-n-s-k-i, long Irish
19 name.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

21 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** Now for the woman from
22 the Department of Labor, have any labor laws
23 been violated? Under Roosevelt's New Deal
24 there were stringent laws that applied to
25 the safety of the worker. Has the Justice

1 Department looked into the facts of
2 unnecessary risks to employees? You have
3 laws. You are with the Labor Department.
4 There are clear-cut laws and if you would
5 send me a response, I would be very
6 interested to know. My father didn't see
7 his 60th birthday.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Now the next
9 person I have on my list is Ralph Krieger or
10 -- is it Krieger?

11 **MR. KRIEGER:** Yeah.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Ralph, who's with
13 PACE and from Alden, New York.

14 **MR. KRIEGER:** (Off microphone) It's too
15 bad a lot of people (Inaudible) my wife
16 (Inaudible) dose reconstruction, but the
17 first thing I want to ask the Board (on
18 microphone) I'd like to a have a round table
19 discussion and a Linde site profile. I'm
20 requesting you out of the Board.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm sorry, restate the
22 question.

23 **MR. KRIEGER:** I -- it's not a question,
24 it's a request.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Request to --

1 **MR. KRIEGER:** Respectfully given, we
2 would like a round table discussion and a
3 Linde site profile.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** A Linde site profile.

5 **MR. KRIEGER:** As a matter of record.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

7 **MR. KRIEGER:** This afternoon I listened
8 to a number of issues that were brought up
9 about dose reconstruction and one of the
10 things that they came -- along the line and
11 I have an article here that I got out of one
12 of -- one of the books that I get from the
13 Congress, and the Secretary of Health and
14 Human Services, in accordance with section
15 3513, 21 specified cancers. Specified
16 cancers means the following -- and it goes
17 down to the bladder, bowel and brain, you
18 name it, all the way down. But one of the
19 ones that came up to mind that came today
20 that was in discussion was that the
21 possibility of prostate cancer being
22 eliminated. My question is, being that the
23 prostate is located next to the cayunes
24 (sic) and the cayunes is very susceptible to
25 cancer, which organ is -- is -- is -- organs

1 would be more susceptible, prostate or the
2 cayunes?

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** We probably need a medical
4 doctor to answer that, but the organ's
5 location itself is not the determiner of
6 susceptibility. I believe I'd be correct to
7 -- as --

8 **MR. KRIEGER:** When you're being exposed
9 -- excuse me, sir. When you're being
10 excused to all the irradiation elements --
11 gas, because it's decaying product, and the
12 radi-- radiation that's coming off, and the
13 dust, you're being exposed to all the
14 elements of nuclear contamination -- gamma
15 radiation, for one. And we know what the
16 gamma radiation was at Linde because our X-
17 ray technicians put down a film on the floor
18 with a lead pencil and covered it. The next
19 day it was exposed. That was in building
20 30.

21 Now another issue that you brought up
22 that was discussed here, Department of Labor
23 kind of said that they didn't have any
24 information on this. I don't know if they
25 got this report. This is kind of an older

1 report, not this year, October of 2003 by
2 Louise Ginzbergen*, MD, MPH, director,
3 Trinity Engineering Association, Cincinnati,
4 Ohio, report on residual radioactive and
5 beryllium contamination at atomic weapons
6 employees (sic) facilities -- facilities and
7 beryllium vendor facilities. This document
8 has all the sites. Many of them are marked
9 out. Linde's marked here; Chandler Street,
10 which did the barrier product -- barrier
11 development for Oak Ridge; (Inaudible)
12 Products and it was in Buffalo, New York;
13 Utica Street Warehouse where they warehoused
14 it. And then we come to the Linde site in
15 Tonawanda. This is your document by my --
16 Congressman sent to me.

17 Linde Ceramics Plant, Tonawanda, New
18 York, 1940 to 1950, DOE. Then it's got 1996
19 on there. This document-- this
20 documentation reviewed indicates that there
21 is a potential for significant residual
22 contamination outside of the covered period
23 in which weapons-related production
24 occurred, 1940 to 1997. Well, they're still
25 on the site. They're still cleaning it up.

1 Probably won't have it done, if they're
2 lucky, by 2007.

3 Since the beginning of the first of
4 this year, six of my men, my former members,
5 have come down with cancer, were operated
6 on, two of them are dead since the first of
7 the year. As of today, one of my best
8 friends, who worked with me for the
9 organization, is in the hospital today being
10 operated on -- which makes seven so far this
11 year. That ain't counting last year, seven.
12 The year before that, the year before that,
13 the year before that, the year before that.

14 It's ironic, as I listen to you talk
15 today, the Board, discuss this dose
16 reconstruction where most of the men worked
17 in secrecy -- absolute secrecy. You opened
18 your mouth, you were gone. Absolute
19 secrecy. Very few people at Linde ever wore
20 dose badges 'cause they were afraid if they
21 wore the dose badges they would give away
22 the secret 'cause other people -- the
23 employees -- want to know why they were
24 wearing dose badges. This discussion on
25 dose reconstruction is the most ludicrous

1 when they asked questions, they said don't
2 worry about it. That's what they told us at
3 Linde when I was president here, don't worry
4 about it, it ain't going to hurt you -- as I
5 was watching the bodies pile up.

6 It's a damned shame that General Grimes
7 (sic) could create three nuclear bombs and
8 we can't even get our own people taken care
9 of.

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Very good.

11 (Applause)

12 **MR. KRIEGER:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for your
14 comments. Let me point out also, in --
15 there's a lot of frustrations on many of
16 these things. This -- this Board of course
17 is trying to do what it can, as mandated by
18 law. We are not able to address all the
19 issues. Those that we're responsible for,
20 we are trying to address to the best of our
21 ability.

22 Sir, we have some other people that are
23 before you, and I'll give you the mike again
24 at the appropriate time.

25 We have Linda Burgess from Bethlehem

1 Steel, who's a resident of Lancaster, New
2 York is next. Linda?

3 **MS. BURGESS:** Good evening. Thank you
4 for the opportunity to speak with you. I
5 speak on behalf of my mother. My father,
6 John Cruiser*, was a brick layer in the hot
7 gang at Bethlehem Steel from '48 to '78. On
8 July, 1987 he was diagnosed with pancreatic
9 cancer and he died 15 months later. He was
10 63 years old. He was a husband, father to
11 three of us, and grandfather to six.

12 He served in the Army during World War
13 II. He fought in the Battle of the Bulge
14 and received two purple hearts. He survived
15 one war, only to be sent into another, the
16 Cold War. Unknown to him, he worked with
17 uranium in the furnaces of Bethlehem, which
18 caused his death.

19 We applied for compensation to the
20 EEOICPA in 2001 and were subsequently
21 denied. Probability of causation that
22 killed him was 3.13 percent. Since the time
23 that my mother's claim was denied, I have
24 had the opportunity to study the matrix for
25 Bethlehem Steel. I have many questions

1 regarding the dose reconstruction and that
2 document. Reports indicate that all work
3 was done between '49 and '51. But reports
4 also indicate that seven additional rollings
5 took place in 1952. I also have a letter
6 from Paul Kasanovich*, compensation agent
7 for Labor Union 2603, stating that in 1955,
8 for a period of six to eight months, one day
9 a month the ten inch bar mill rolled steel
10 rounds of the uranium lead content for the
11 Atomic Energy Commission.

12 The matrix determined that the number
13 of exposure hours per year, by assuming 12
14 ten-hour work days per year for the 1949 and
15 '50. That is without any documentation
16 regarding rollings. Yet the same assumption
17 is not made for 1955, when rollings were
18 also reported. If the assumption can be
19 made without documentation for '49 and '52,
20 why isn't the same assumption made for '55?

21 The dates of the rollings are listed in
22 the document. In documents obtained from
23 the Department of Health and Human Services
24 I discovered an experimental rolling that
25 was not listed in the matrix. This rolling

1 took place on November 17th, 1951. Perhaps
2 the reason that it was not listed was that
3 it was canceled because there were not
4 enough good billets made. Out of
5 approximately ten ton of conditioned billets
6 rolled, only three ton of billets were
7 produced. There is no record regarding the
8 other seven ton of uranium ore. That's
9 seven ton of missing uranium ore.

10 I also have documents from National
11 Lead Company of Ohio reporting on the
12 rolling of 222 uranium billets at Bethlehem
13 on April 12th, 1952. It states that round
14 billets lose an average of six pounds per
15 billet. The square ones, however, because
16 they're harder to roll, they lose an average
17 of 11.5 pounds. Now since I don't know
18 whether each billet was square or round in
19 Bethlehem, I can't for any certainty tell
20 you how much uranium was lost, but if you
21 take the 1,637 billets that were rolled
22 between April 26th and -- April 26th of '51
23 and September 22nd of '52 and you double
24 that, because in 1949 and 1950, that would
25 be 3,274 billets for a four-year span.

1 Between six and 11.5 billets were lost --
2 pounds, excuse me -- were lost per billet,
3 so the loss would range, for the years 1949
4 through '52, from 19,644 pounds to 37,651
5 pounds of uranium ore lost. That's not
6 recovered. That's lost uranium.

7 In addition, the 1955 rollings were not
8 accounted for. Based on Mr. Kasanovich's
9 letter, approximately seven rollings took
10 place. He said six to eight, but I'm going
11 to be government-friendly and, you know,
12 give you the seven. If we take six -- 1,637
13 billets for a two-year period, that's 24
14 rollings, this averages out to 68.5 billets
15 per rolling. We can estimate that there
16 were 475.5 billets rolled in '55. The loss
17 of this uranium then ranges from 2,853
18 pounds to 5,462 pounds. So the total loss
19 of uranium is 22,497 to 43,113 pounds.
20 That's lost, not recovered.

21 In the matrix there were several
22 assumptions made. One of them was that
23 there were no records at Bethlehem, so they
24 used Simonds Saw. This assumption was made
25 because the air quality was better at

1 Bethlehem than at Simonds Saw. But Simonds
2 Saw was production and Bethlehem was
3 experimental. Now if you've ever made a
4 cake and you're experimenting with it, you
5 know that when you do it, it makes a mess.
6 But if you know what you're doing, you don't
7 make a mess. Now they were experimenting on
8 this, so my assumption is that they made
9 more of a mess and lost more uranium.

10 At least 24 various assumptions are
11 made in the scientific document. If you are
12 assuming most of the conditions, then there
13 are several assumptions missing. My
14 father's dose reconstruction never took into
15 account many of these items. They assumed a
16 ten-hour day. He worked double shifts. He
17 ate on the job. There was no cafeteria for
18 the men to go for lunch. He took his bag
19 lunch. He sat down, he ate on the job. He
20 used to tell us that the iron ore dust would
21 get into the food. Little did he know that
22 it was uranium ore and not iron ore.

23 Also not noted in the dose
24 reconstruction is the fact that his clothes,
25 hands and shoes had uranium ore dust all

1 over. Again, he was exposed to more uranium
2 -- more radiation than is accounted for in
3 his dose reconstruction.

4 My father met all the regulations
5 regarding exposure dates and onset of
6 cancer. My mother should have automatically
7 received compensation. But the Department
8 of Energy is focusing all their attention
9 and assets to prove that he could not have
10 gotten his cancer from the radiation
11 contamination on the job.

12 The matrix makes many assumptions.
13 Perhaps one of my own that I can make, out
14 of 15 men who worked in the hot gang, 13 of
15 them are dead from cancer and the other two
16 also have cancer.

17 Oak Ridge Associated Universities were
18 awarded a contract for \$70 million to do the
19 constructions. MJW in Williamsville got \$20
20 million to do the Bethlehem Steel matrix.
21 Their entire focus from the beginning of
22 this process has been put together
23 scientific facts to deny my father was
24 exposed and that my mother is entitled to
25 compensation.

1 Department of Labor. When she got to page
2 four of her presentation, she said we can
3 produce information, and questions the real
4 validity and the amounts of radiation that
5 the workers have been in touch with.

6 Then when Mr. Calhoun gave his
7 presentation about the dose reconstruction,
8 he got to page five of his handout and he
9 said the sites that -- providing data for
10 the dose reconstruction and Bethlehem Steel
11 wasn't on that list. Then he went to page
12 six of his handout and he said the -- the
13 next tier of sites that were producing
14 information, and Bethlehem Steel wasn't on
15 that list. And so if Bethlehem Steel is not
16 on the list that's providing data, how can
17 you actually give a good dose reconstruction
18 with produced data or with actual data, this
19 is the question.

20 But then I went on and I came in
21 contact today with a report that was written
22 in 1985 and the name of the report is the
23 Elimination Report of Bethlehem Steel
24 Corporation to the U.S. Government. And in
25 that -- in that document, when it gets to

1 the section that says site description, it
2 says the ten inch mill was in use in August
3 of 1976 and has been taken out of service
4 and dismantled. Well, I can take you out
5 there now and that mill is still standing
6 there, and there are people working in that
7 place. So if you are using documents from
8 Bethlehem Steel that are not reliable and
9 they lied to the government that we have
10 those copies of this information, how can
11 you use some produced and not qualify -- you
12 know, Bethlehem Steel is bankrupt, and that
13 property has been razed, so how can you use
14 information that does not exist? Are you
15 producing information to make these dose
16 reconstructions? Evidently. This is the
17 questions that I would like to have you
18 answer.

19 (Applause)

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. The
21 gentleman approaching the mike, we can take
22 you next.

23 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** My name is John
24 Kochanski. I would like to know if I could
25 get access to every single page of your

1 records that you have in so-called boxes all
2 over the country. I am a U.S. citizen. I
3 have rights. If it takes a Freedom of
4 Information, I would like to -- I would like
5 to see a copy of each paper, just for my own
6 well-being, to know what information you are
7 acting on. Dose reconstruction is a very
8 fancy term. It sounds official. This is
9 radiation. Go to the person's burial spot,
10 check the radiation in their bones and you
11 won't have a problem. Have a good day.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. I have no
13 additional names of people that have signed
14 up, but we can certainly take additional
15 comments. Sir.

16 Oh, I also have one on -- is this Mr.
17 O'Brien?

18 **MR. O'BRIEN:** My name is Eugene
19 O'Brien.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I do have you.

21 **MR. O'BRIEN:** And I was with the
22 Reverend here before at a previous meeting,
23 and during that meeting I was -- I was
24 amazed. And I'm not blaming you people, but
25 I was amazed that Bethlehem Steel got away

1 with it, that they said the mill was
2 dismantled. So therefore, you didn't go any
3 further with it. It was eliminated because
4 it was dismantled. But now it's still
5 there. You have workers from a new company
6 that's taken over that plant and the stuff
7 is still there.

8 My discussion last time -- I think it
9 was with you, sir -- was that the stuff is
10 on the beams. It's on the floor. They
11 cleaned up the floor. They -- it's like you
12 -- housecleaning, your mother just didn't
13 clean up the floor here. If there was a
14 second floor, you went upstairs and cleaned
15 that. And if there was a third floor, you
16 cleaned that. On the cranes that were going
17 overhead, they all had this dust on them.
18 That's the second floor. The third floor
19 has got like large, 24-inch beams crossing
20 that whole mill. Nobody's ever checked
21 that.

22 They said that they cleaned after every
23 rolling. They only did it on weekends and
24 then they were ready for the crew to come
25 in, it was all cleaned up. How could that

1 possibly be? On Monday morning they had a
2 crew in rolling so-called regular steel. I
3 just -- and the people who were handling
4 that steel, did anybody ever pick up -- they
5 were -- it's a hot mill and it's reverse --
6 wasn't a reverse mill. They had to turn
7 them.

8 Their instrument they had -- the
9 catchers they called them -- those are
10 contaminated. Nobody's ever said a word
11 about that stuff, not a thing.

12 Now we're talking about a walk-through.
13 What's the sense of it if you're not going
14 to do anything about it? If this company
15 that has workers there now -- because I have
16 a nephew that is working there now. I
17 called him up and I asked him, are you using
18 the ten-inch mill, the old ten-inch. Well,
19 yeah, he said, we -- all our motors and
20 stuff are over there. I said have you ever
21 gone over and -- get your motors out? He
22 said yes. I said you ever notice any dust
23 coming down? Oh, a lot of it. So the dust
24 has been up there all these years and nobody
25 has looked up to the heavens, never in the

1 rafters, nobody's looked up at all. That's
2 my opinion, because Bethlehem Steel lied.
3 They out and out lied and said that the mill
4 was dismantled.

5 So instead of this going -- it could
6 have gone into a -- a -- I don't know what
7 you call it, but we wouldn't have to go
8 through all this had it been classified like
9 all the rest. But no, Bethlehem said it was
10 gone, therefore they stopped. So then they
11 -- then they turned to dose reconstruction
12 and it -- we shouldn't have done -- they
13 should never have been. I mean that's my
14 opinion. You tell me I'm wrong? I mean I -
15 - I can't see where I am. But I -- I'm
16 saying you've got men working there now.

17 May not -- it's not in the mills, but I
18 also will back up what this woman said. I
19 know a guy that worked there. I gave the
20 name on some of the papers I filled out --
21 Bill Nysbeth*, his name was. He worked down
22 there -- I was electrician. We worked all
23 over the place. When I got laid off --
24 actually it saved my life. I got laid off
25 on a disability, so I'm glad I'm out of

1 there. But he had to work in that bar mill,
2 in the new one. I said did you ever get
3 into the old one? Yeah, all -- dust all
4 over the place. So it's still there and
5 you've got workers -- I have a nephew that
6 went over there. He's working there now.
7 He told me well, yeah, we go over there and
8 pull the motors out. I said do you operate
9 the crane? Yeah. Everything is up there.
10 But they didn't tell you people, so
11 therefore you're treating this as a case
12 different than any -- the other ones. Am I
13 right or wrong?

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

15 **MR. O'BRIEN:** I don't get an answer.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, I say I don't know.
17 We're hearing it, and we -- we...

18 **REV. LIVINGSTON:** One other thing, Dr.
19 Neton is a solid scientist. That's not to
20 be quibbled with. Mr. Calhoun is a solid
21 individual in the work that he does. In the
22 dose reconstruction that I have a copy of
23 from my father-in-law who passed away who
24 worked there during the covered periods,
25 there are 27 times in the dose

1 reconstruction when the word "assumed" is
2 used. Any scientist worth his salt will not
3 put his name on assumptions. Anybody knows
4 basic science knows this. But we are
5 putting people's lives under assumption and
6 we know -- I just told you that the
7 information that you got from the -- the
8 Federal government received from Bethlehem
9 Steel was an out and out lie, and it was a
10 classified document, which you can't get a
11 copy of. So if they are giving the Federal
12 government classified documents that are a
13 lie, what kind of information are you using
14 to protect these people's lives? The
15 information that you give them might let
16 them give accurate dose reconstruction with
17 the information, but the information is
18 faulty. If you're going to do dose
19 reconstruction, you ought to do it right.
20 That's...

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

22 (Applause)

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** And let me affirm to you
24 that the Board believes exactly what you
25 just said, it needs to be done right. We --

1 we are all -- all struggling all over the
2 country with information and how to evaluate
3 it and its validity, so this is not an issue
4 that is strictly Bethlehem Steel. It's an
5 issue everywhere. The staff, NIOSH, is
6 doing its best to try to ascertain the
7 validity of that information. And insofar
8 as we're able to determine that there's
9 better information -- and sometimes that
10 better information comes from folks such as
11 yourselves -- that we -- we can learn some
12 things that perhaps is not -- are not in the
13 official records. So many times these --
14 what seem to be small pieces of information
15 lead to revelations, if I might call it
16 that. But I can assure you that the folks
17 that you're talking to want to get at the
18 right answers. It's not always easy.

19 I have another person who has signed up
20 and then I'll come back to -- I may have
21 missed Ed Walker from Eden, New York. Ed --
22 yes.

23 **MR. WALKER:** Well, I signed up first,
24 and I kind of wondered if -- maybe they
25 don't want me --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm trying to be Biblical
2 here, the first shall be last.

3 **MR. WALKER:** Well, my name's Ed Walker
4 and I'm with Bethlehem Group, the action
5 group, and there's about -- I believe around
6 200, and I'm one of the claimants. I'm a
7 survivor claimant. I've got cancer. I got
8 it in the year 2000 and I'm going to kind of
9 briefly go over how I looked at this thing.

10 You're doing a good job in what you're
11 doing. I -- I was down to Cincinnati last
12 week and I was so impressed and it was a
13 great -- I got a lot of information from it,
14 so that was great. But I'm going to just
15 kind of briefly tell you what -- how, as a
16 claimant, and many of the people that I
17 represent that I've talked to have the very
18 same -- same situation as I had.

19 In 2001 we were told -- we heard on TV
20 that if you go sign up, you could get -- if
21 you had cancer and you worked at the
22 prescribed time, that you could get
23 compensation. So I called up, everything
24 went fine. I went in and I signed up. I
25 worked with a group at Bethlehem at the

1 prescribed time, from '51 to '54, and I
2 worked with the special -- with Linda's
3 father in the hot gang, and I was 18 years
4 old. I'd just come out of school. And it
5 was about 15 of us in this hot gang and we
6 worked on specialized -- any place there was
7 a burnout or nobody else would go, we would
8 get called in to patch the holes and work on
9 hot furnaces, whether it be in a bar mill or
10 the coke ovens, wherever it would be.

11 Well, we've looked up -- there's
12 another fella and myself that are alive.
13 Norm isn't here tonight. I tried to reach
14 him, I think he's out of town, but him and I
15 are the only two left on that -- on the gang
16 that worked steady in this hot gang. And
17 we've tried to find the other 15, and from
18 everyone that we've talked to -- there was -
19 - they've all died of cancer. And when I
20 called Norm to be my witness, he says well,
21 why? And I says well, there was uranium at
22 the plant when we worked there, Norm. And
23 he says you're kidding, and I says no. And
24 he says well, why are you, you know,
25 concerned about it? I says well, I've got

1 cancer. And this was like -- just a little
2 over a year ago. He says Ed, I have cancer,
3 too. So that's the first I knew that Norm
4 had cancer after these 50 years. So he
5 signed up, by the way.

6 And I worked with a lot of these heroes
7 that came -- came from the war and fought
8 for the country. I was 18. There was one
9 fella that fought in Corregidor. He was
10 captured by the Japanese. He ran around in
11 the jungle for two -- he escaped from the
12 Japanese, ran around in the jungle for two
13 years. And I told this to Mrs. Clinton --
14 Hillary Clinton when she was up, and she was
15 quite moved by it, and I worked with this
16 fella and he was shell-shocked. Obviously
17 being chased around the jungle for two years
18 before he escaped, he was shell-shocked.

19 And I sat down at the plant, in the
20 plant that we worked in, and I was talking
21 to him and two railroad cars clanged
22 together, and this poor fella sat right up
23 and the sweat poured off his face. I knew -
24 - I knew what I was dealing with in that and
25 I felt so sorry for that man to come back,

1 fight -- and his whole life he was -- he was
2 like that. He was just -- he was just a
3 physical wreck, really, but he -- he could
4 work and he had a family. He had to work.
5 And to think that the government put
6 somebody like this, never told us there was
7 any uranium there, there was -- there was
8 never any badge. There was never any mask.
9 There was nothing. When we went to work on
10 these hot jobs, we worked with asbestos, so
11 naturally -- you know, I -- I'm very moved
12 by these veterans and I know -- I talked to
13 Larry and he was in the service and he knows
14 what it's all about.

15 But anyway, we signed up with -- a lot
16 of other people went and signed up at that
17 time, and I felt there should be no problem
18 working with the group and being exposed to
19 this uranium like most of the people in the
20 plant were.

21 Well, that was in November when I
22 signed up, in 2001, and this is -- this is
23 the feeling of the claimants that happened
24 and this is what's happened to these --
25 these elderly ladies where their husbands

1 have died, same thing. They went in and
2 somebody would tell them about it, they
3 signed up.

4 That spring, the following spring, it
5 was written in the paper that it was
6 reported from -- I believe the Department of
7 Labor -- that the claimants that signed up
8 would be getting their awards in two to
9 three months. Now you've got to remember,
10 these women are in their seventies. I'm in
11 my 70, and they look forward to this. Their
12 husband's obviously gone. Bethlehem Steel
13 is broke, they don't have no health
14 insurance, they have nothing. So they look
15 forward to this.

16 And lo and behold, ten months later we
17 get notices that we got a dose
18 reconstruction coming. Well, what happened?
19 It's all we -- when we signed up, the people
20 told us it's all you got to do is have
21 cancer and work there at that time, and
22 nobody said -- in my case, bladder cancer
23 wasn't -- wouldn't get paid, that that
24 wasn't one of the cancers. We were led to
25 believe that we were going to get paid. I

1 thought we'd get paid.

2 I wish I had known. I wish that man
3 would have told me the day I went to sign
4 that you're not going to get paid because
5 you've got bladder cancer and the dose
6 reconstruction isn't going to let you
7 through, because truthfully, I would have
8 got up and walked home and I would have been
9 happy for the last three years. I wouldn't
10 have -- I would have just -- when I do die,
11 I'd have died happy. I didn't have to go
12 through this thing. And there's a lot of
13 women in the same case.

14 Well, when we come up with this dose
15 reconstruction, we get this questionnaire.
16 This is no problem. You know, I get cancer
17 and -- we get cancer, and they give me this
18 questionnaire. I look at it. I can't
19 answer a question on there. What badge did
20 you wear, what kind of accidents went on? I
21 haven't got a clue. I didn't even know I
22 was working with uranium, how do I know
23 what's going on?

24 So the last three or four pages on
25 there asked some questions that I could

1 answer. But one of the important questions
2 was when we're talking about coworkers is
3 they asked if you had any coworkers, and
4 obviously the other fella that had cancer,
5 and I know a couple of guys that didn't have
6 cancer that weren't claimants, so I put
7 their names down. And I says I got like
8 four witnesses that I worked there, there's
9 no problem with it. So I wrote the names
10 down.

11 They never checked the coworkers. I
12 called them up later when I was going to
13 have my hearing. I called them up and I
14 said did anybody ever check about where we
15 were and what type of work we done? Hadn't
16 heard a word. So I'm -- and this has
17 happened to a lot of other people. I say
18 what's the sense of asking me for coworkers
19 that can prove what I done and where I
20 worked if you're not going to listen to
21 them? Why even do the questionnaire? As it
22 was, the dose reconstruction comes up and I
23 don't stand a chance. Nothing that I said
24 made any difference at all on whether I get
25 paid or not.

1 So -- now you got to put yourself in --
2 you're a 70, 80-year-old lady. She -- she
3 may have -- her husband is gone. She don't
4 know what he done in the plant. She can't
5 find the coworker. She can't answer any
6 questions. We get many calls -- our group
7 gets many calls, what can I do, Mr. Walker,
8 I don't know anybody, nobody's alive that
9 worked with my husband. This questionnaire
10 thing is -- and this dose reconstruction, to
11 me, is a joke. You might as well not send
12 it out. Just send me a letter and say Ed,
13 we're not going to pay you. Simple as that.
14 We figured that you didn't take enough
15 inhalation that you should be getting paid
16 for this cancer thing, and -- and leave me
17 alone. It's fine, I can -- I can accept
18 that. But when -- when you get people like
19 one lady at this meeting we had on the 4th,
20 and I know Larry was there and Jim was
21 there, stood up and they called this lady
22 and told her -- got her check account number
23 because they were going to deposit the money
24 in her account -- and I talked to this lady
25 since then, I found out who it was -- and

1 two weeks later, nothing happened. Three
2 weeks later they send her a notice that they
3 changed their mind, she's not getting the
4 money. That woman is living on \$300 a month
5 pension. She has no insurance. She had to
6 move in with her daughter, and she was
7 promised that. Now there's something -- to
8 me, there's something wrong with this
9 program.

10 And then I find out that on the site
11 profile you used the air samples from
12 Simonds Saw. How about Bethlehem Steel?
13 How about talking to the people that worked
14 there? How about going into the plant and
15 seeing where -- where this work was done and
16 talk to the people, what they went through?
17 If -- if they had uranium there, you can bet
18 -- and I've got quite a few guys that --
19 that have worked there at that time that'll
20 go through and verify this, and nobody seems
21 to care. Nobody called on the site profile.
22 I talked to I don't know how many guys, guys
23 that aren't even in my group, just that I
24 know that worked at the plant at that time,
25 did anybody ever contact you about going to

1 the plant or talk to you about what kind of
2 work you done or how you could have been
3 exposed? Nothing was ever done.

4 So my question is -- I just -- I feel
5 the program is really bogus. I know you
6 worked hard and you've -- people got the
7 knowledge, the technology and everything,
8 but if you're not going to go around and
9 find out what actually happened and what
10 happened to these people and treat people
11 like that, it isn't even so much -- it's the
12 way the people -- the human side of the
13 thing. How can you do that to -- to your
14 mothers, your grandmothers? I don't
15 understand it.

16 (Applause)

17 **MR. WALKER:** That's all I got, though,
18 to say for now. Thank you.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. I
20 don't know, Ed, if you were here earlier
21 today when we had a discussion on those --
22 those forms, those survey forms, but we've
23 had some concern about how they were viewed
24 and the concerns that they raised with some
25 of the folks. We're trying to address that

1 because the -- the form is to try to elicit
2 any information that -- that we don't know
3 about. The staff has the site profiles and
4 other information, and they're trying to
5 find out if there's other things, but it may
6 -- it -- it appears at the other end that
7 the expectation is that you have to provide
8 all the information, and that can be very
9 difficult for some of the folks --

10 **MR. WALKER:** Well, the forms, to an 80-
11 year-old woman --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's my -- exactly our
13 point, yeah.

14 **MR. WALKER:** You may just as well print
15 it in Chinese, really. And for me, too. I
16 mean it didn't mean nothing. I -- when you
17 can't fill the thing out, and I went to high
18 school --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** We appreciate knowing that
20 --

21 **MR. WALKER:** -- didn't go to college,
22 but --

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and we have that same
24 concern and --

25 **MR. WALKER:** -- when I get a form that

1 --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- (Inaudible) figure out
3 how to make those more user-friendly some
4 way.

5 **MR. WALKER:** Yeah, it's just why send
6 it out?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

8 **MR. WALKER:** Why put the people -- why
9 put these old women through that -- and me,
10 the young man.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. Thank you.

12 **MR. WALKER:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, another comment over
14 here, and then -- yeah.

15 **MR. O'BRIEN:** I said we all admit about
16 the mistakes that have been made. Right?
17 This didn't happen -- and I'll come right
18 out and say that Bethlehem Steel, they lied
19 about it. They put everybody on the wrong
20 track. Otherwise they would have went
21 through there and it would have been a
22 different thing. But there's people today
23 that are still in danger. But now I
24 understand -- we were supposed to have a
25 walk-through. We were going to get together

1 and have a walk-through with some of your
2 people and some of this committee here.
3 Well, what is it going to accomplish if we
4 can't go to the Labor Department, and who is
5 going to enforce something? I mean I want
6 to know what's the sense of -- the place is
7 still there. Nobody went through it, but
8 Bethlehem Steel said they ripped it down.
9 But the Labor Department -- there's people
10 working there now. They sold it to another
11 company. They're not using it, but they're
12 using it for storage. But men are going in
13 there and they're getting stuff out, running
14 cranes, and they're -- they're all around
15 that stuff. But nobody has checked into it
16 -- I may be wrong, but nobody has checked
17 it. Who do we go to? I don't know. Can
18 you -- anybody tell me? I guess not.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I understand that -- I was
20 asking Larry about the walk-through. I
21 understand that the local folks have invited
22 some of the NIOSH staff to come and see the
23 facility. The enforcement of current health
24 standards -- whose --

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's the Department of

1 Labor Occupational Health and Safety
2 Administration, OSHA.

3 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) That's
4 an agency within the Department of Labor
5 that does --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** So if there are current
7 health issues --

8 **MR. O'BRIEN:** Can anybody here notify
9 them or make -- nobody?

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) You
11 want us to? I mean (Inaudible) --

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The work force who's
13 there currently can exercise their right to
14 approach OSHA. They could also exercise a
15 request --

16 **MR. O'BRIEN:** I called -- I called my
17 nephew. I asked him, do you go in the old
18 ten-inch mill, are you using it at all? He
19 said yes. I said do you know there could be
20 a possibility of uranium dust over there on
21 the -- on the beams, on the cranes, and do
22 you know that? No, I didn't know it. Well,
23 I told him, but you know how it is with
24 workers and management. I know a fella that
25 told me in one of my investigations on this

1 they shut off all the cleaners on the newer
2 mills. They have the scrubbers. He was
3 given orders by the main office to shut the
4 scrubbers off at night 'cause then people
5 wouldn't see the junk that was blowing out.
6 In the daytime, shut them -- put them back
7 on again.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it sounds like
9 there's some current concerns that perhaps
10 have to be raised by the local folks. Mike,
11 you wanted to add something to this
12 discussion. Mike Gibson from...

13 **MR. GIBSON:** This is an Advisory Board
14 meeting on Radiation and Worker Health, but
15 it's going on the record, it's going to be
16 in the *Federal Register*, the transcripts.
17 Are you telling me there's not a Federal
18 agent in this room that could get ahold of
19 OSHA to tour the plant this gentleman's
20 talking about?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I assume there is.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I'm sure that
23 Roberta Mosier can pass that along to OSHA.
24 But I would also -- I was ready to offer to
25 the gentleman that another way to approach

1 this is through a health hazard evaluation
2 request where if -- and this can be done
3 anonymously -- if three or more or an
4 organized -- representative of the organized
5 group at Bethlehem Steel simply made a
6 request to NIOSH to come and evaluate the
7 situation and -- and do sampling and
8 whatever else is necessary to make a
9 determination if -- as to whether uranium
10 contamination exists today in the -- in the
11 mill. So there's two mechanisms, and I'm
12 sure that -- you know, I have confidence in
13 Roberta that she'll take this back and
14 within DOL they'll put it in front of OSHA.
15 And any worker who wants to talk to me about
16 how to initiate a request, I'd be happy to
17 walk them through the process.

18 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** Thank you. The same
19 should go for Carborundum in Niagara Falls.
20 There are 300 or 400 workers at the same
21 buildings that this radiation was processed
22 in. Thank you very much. And one question,
23 how do I get a copy of the minutes of this
24 meeting today? How do I do it?

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** There's two -- two ways.

1 You can request them -- we have a request
2 book -- and they will also be on the web
3 site --

4 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** Thank you.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- as soon as they're
6 ready, so you're welcome --

7 **MR. KOCHANSKI:** I can't afford a
8 computer. You saw to it.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm not sure any of us
10 can, but you can -- you can get a written
11 copy. There he goes. Sir?

12 **MR. WALKER:** I don't want to take up
13 much more time, there's other people got
14 questions, but the one -- another thing that
15 bothers this group is that it was -- it was
16 published in the Buffalo News that there was
17 four government sites down south that had a
18 special cohort and just simply having cancer
19 and working there, there was no questions
20 asked, they got paid. Now --

21 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)
22 (Inaudible)

23 **MR. WALKER:** Was it at Oak Ridge? I
24 don't know all -- all the sites, but if that
25 special cohort -- it's all you had to do was

1 prove you had cancer and worked there, now
2 it's being modified for us and it's
3 altogether different than what they had, why
4 did the government sites receive it; when
5 they got up to Bethlehem Steel, the rules
6 changed?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is a legislative
8 issue that is imposed on all of us here.
9 You need to be speaking to your
10 Congresspeople --

11 **MR. WALKER:** And we have.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. I mean the law is -
13 - we're following the way that our
14 Congressmen wrote the law, and they had some
15 of those groups --

16 **MR. WALKER:** But it's very troublesome
17 to these people.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** We understand that.

19 **MR. WALKER:** They hear that, where they
20 got it.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. There's a --
22 there's a --

23 **MR. WALKER:** And there's no -- bladder
24 didn't make it, this didn't make it --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** No --

1 **MR. WALKER:** -- you got it, across the
2 board. It even stated in the paper, even if
3 you smoked cigarettes, you got it.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** We understand the issue.

5 **MR. WALKER:** Okay.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Sir?

7 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Good evening. My name
8 is Kevin Espinosa, spelled the same way as
9 Mr. Espinosa on the Board. I just had one
10 question for Dr. Neton, hopefully you can
11 answer my question. I believe earlier
12 tonight in your presentation you said that
13 you assumed that 20 percent had settled onto
14 the food that was eaten, 20 percent per
15 cubic meter. Could you clarify what you
16 were saying on that?

17 **DR. NETON:** If I gave that impression,
18 that's not what I meant to say. I said that
19 20 -- 20 percent could be used -- after you
20 look through the whole model, the
21 calculational method that we used, the
22 mathematics worked out such that we could
23 assume that 20 percent was -- what was in
24 the air per cubic meter ended up being
25 contamination being eaten by touching a

1 surface or by ingesting food or coffee that
2 was in the area. Now that's not -- that's
3 the way the math worked out, but there's a -
4 - there's a long derivation on our web site
5 that you can look up that describes how --
6 how we got to that -- that ultimate result.
7 I don't know if that answers your question
8 or --

9 **MR. ESPINOSA:** It does. I should also
10 -- is there any idea of how long it took for
11 these particles to settle out? I mean we're
12 saying that it settled in one day and was
13 vacuumed up -- it was vacuumed up actually
14 immediately after it was -- after the
15 contamination fell to the ground. I don't
16 think it fell in an hour. I mean I think it
17 took a couple of days to fall on these guys
18 who were working there during the week
19 Monday through Friday.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, you can give your
21 criteria --

22 **DR. NETON:** If you look at the web
23 site, again, I think it's .00075 meters per
24 second is the settling velocity of uranium
25 in air, but it's continuously settling, so

1 once it's dispersed in the air, it settles
2 continuously throughout a 24-hour period is
3 what we assumed.

4 **MR. ESPINOSA:** And when was it vacuumed
5 up, then?

6 **DR. NETON:** No, it doesn't matter
7 whether it was vac-- we assumed it never was
8 vacuumed up for this calculation. It just
9 settled during the whole operation of those
10 derbies, and then when the operation was
11 done, we assumed that there was cleanup done
12 after that. But during the op-- during the
13 24-hour period we assumed constant
14 generation of up to a 50-milligram per cubic
15 meter air cloud, and that 50-milligram per
16 cubic meter air cloud settled out of the air
17 and deposited on the surfaces over 24 hours.

18 **MR. ESPINOSA:** (Off microphone) And the
19 particles that were on the beams that
20 settled down the next couple of days
21 (Inaudible)?

22 **DR. NETON:** Well, that's another issue
23 that was raised by this gentleman, and that
24 was actually part of the motivation for us
25 to go and do the tour of the facility, to

1 look at the logistics of where things were
2 in relation to the bar mill, to see the
3 height and everything, to see if our
4 exposure model actually addressed settling
5 of contamination up on the beams. So we
6 were going there primarily from a
7 perspective of validating our exposure model
8 rather than looking for additional
9 contamination.

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Thank you very much.
11 It's nice to get some answers.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Another
13 comment? Yes.

14 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Hi, I'm Janice
15 Bartosyek. I'm with the Bethlehem Steel
16 Action Group. I have a few questions that
17 I'd like to ask of you. First of all, I'd
18 like to make a statement.

19 I agree with Ed that the way the
20 program was presented to us initially in
21 2000 -- 2000 or 2001, it was I think blatant
22 government misrepresentation. I mean he's
23 correct when he said if a person had cancer,
24 basically they -- and worked at Bethlehem
25 Steel in the mill, they would be compensated

1 for what happened. And it never was
2 presented to us in a way that it had to be
3 proved through all of these other methods
4 that the cancer was caused by exposure to
5 radiation.

6 Now I want to thank Larry for the
7 packet of information that I received from
8 the -- after the last meeting, and I read
9 everything within it. And there was a map
10 of -- in the Bethlehem Steel profile there
11 was a map that was included in it. I'm not
12 sure who's best familiar with the Bethlehem
13 Steel records or profile. I'm looking at
14 this gentleman, presuming that he's maybe
15 the best qualified.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Unfortunately, Grady
17 Calhoun was the --

18 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay, well --

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- most knowledgeable
20 about that and he's --

21 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Well, on this map --

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- left for the day.

23 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** -- there was a -- okay,
24 it was a -- it was Lackawanna, New York and
25 all of the buildings of Bethlehem Steel.

1 There was this certain area that was right
2 next to the lake that was circled on this
3 map, and I don't get it. I don't know why -
4 - ah, thank you. I don't know if the circle
5 is representative of the bar mill ten,
6 supposedly. I mean it's not, but does
7 anyone know what this represents, the
8 circled area?

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, why don't you -- if
10 you would, Janice, would you -- would you
11 either -- we'll send you an e-mail about
12 that. We'll try to provide some
13 clarification. I don't have an answer for
14 you tonight. I don't know --

15 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay, 'cause I was just
16 --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- I'd have to look into
18 this.

19 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** -- wondering if this is
20 the area or the mill that supposedly they
21 presume was torn down or --

22 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) No.

23 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Oh, no? Something
24 else? A different issue? Okay.

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Let me follow up on that

1 and I'll get back to you. Okay?

2 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay. Now in 2000 or
3 2001 there was a list on the -- of beryllium
4 vendors on the internet site for -- I think
5 it was DOL. And now that has been pulled
6 off. And at one time Bethlehem Steel was
7 listed as a beryllium vendor, and later on
8 it was said that they never were a beryllium
9 vendor. Can somebody make a comment about
10 that?

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I have no idea what
12 you're talking about there. There was --
13 there was -- I think you're referring to the
14 residual study contamination report, but it
15 included beryllium vendors as well as
16 radiation-exposed AWEs, and there was an
17 error that was inadvertently made in the
18 Bethlehem Steel determination. We talked
19 about this back last month.

20 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Uh-huh.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And the documentation
22 that we have indicates that there was a full
23 cleanup done so that there was not
24 significant residual contamination. That's
25 based upon our document review. We're

1 anxious and interested in making a site
2 visit if we can and looking at it from that
3 perspective. But I'm not clear on where
4 your information is coming from that this
5 was a beryllium vendor site and then it
6 wasn't. I don't know -- I have no idea what
7 you're talking about there.

8 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Well, because it was on
9 one of your -- the government internet sites
10 as -- and Bethlehem Steel was listed as a
11 beryllium vendor. And I happened to get --
12 print out that information and I've reviewed
13 it numerous times, so I don't feel that I
14 misinterpreted what I printed off the
15 internet at that time. And I pursued the
16 beryllium/silicosis type of thing because at
17 that time my dad -- he did not have any
18 identified cancer problems so I presumed
19 that maybe he had a emphysema and, you know,
20 whatever, other -- other type of problems.
21 And the government at that time mentioned to
22 me that Bethlehem Steel was not a beryllium
23 vendor.

24 Now the other question I have is what
25 is the total number of pages retrieved of

1 government records on Bethlehem Steel?

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Here again, I don't know
3 that -- answer to that question
4 specifically.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** You can probably get the
6 information.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I can get that and have
8 it -- you know, have it delivered to you.

9 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay. In reviewing the
10 information you had sent to me, I compared
11 it with the information I had gotten off of
12 one of your internet sites before the last
13 meeting and looked at all of the rollings,
14 the dates of the rollings, and I noticed on
15 the information you sent me there were five
16 that were not listed previously on NIOSH's
17 site profile for Bethlehem Steel. And I
18 wonder if it has since been added? That
19 information was extrapolated from what you
20 sent to me and I compared it to the list to
21 see if it was already on that list, and I
22 saw that these -- well, they were the
23 experimental rollings, but they were not on
24 that list from -- I don't know, April or
25 May, that was on your internet database.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Dr. Neton --

2 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Does that --

3 **DR. NETON:** I'm not sure --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** If we don't know the
5 answer to that, again, we can ask the staff
6 to follow-up and get that information.

7 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay. I'm sorry I
8 didn't bring that information with me. I
9 had done a comparison and I could have
10 easily shown it to you but I left it behind.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

12 **MS. BARTOSYEK:** Okay. Thank you.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. We
14 have another individual signed up or
15 requesting --

16 **MS. OWENS:** (Off microphone)

17 (Inaudible) use the mike. (Inaudible)
18 thirsty for Manhattans by now.

19 (On microphone) I just wanted to say
20 just one thing of talking. My husband died
21 of cancer in 1998, which started in his
22 kidneys and metastasized to his brain, bone
23 and lungs. He was a wonderful man and a
24 proud -- proud, patriotic American. He
25 served in the United States Air Force for

1 many years and spent time in World War II,
2 the Korean Conflict, the Berlin Airlift and
3 Viet Nam. Although the risks were
4 phenomenal in all of these military
5 missions, he fortunately survived them all,
6 only to fall victim to what I strongly
7 believe was disease caused by the
8 radioactive contamination he was exposed to
9 in the production of these weapons of war.

10 One thing else here I wanted to -- I
11 think I did say he started to work at Hooker
12 in early 1950. Now according to the
13 Department of Energy, they had assigned 1948
14 as the last year that they were willing to
15 compensate the victims at Hooker
16 Electrochemical. The Department of Energy's
17 position is that their contractual
18 relationship with Hooker to produce these
19 lethal materials ended in 1948; therefore
20 they are not responsible for any damages to
21 employees after that in time. However, if
22 the contamination is so extremely difficult,
23 or even impossible to remove completely, how
24 can -- and by no means be accomplished
25 swiftly, how can they be absolved of

1 responsibility simply because the actual
2 production had ceased? And if not the
3 Department of Energy, should not some
4 governmental entity be accountable for the
5 damage inflicted on these innocent
6 Americans?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you and --

8 **MS. OWENS:** Thank you.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- the gentleman has
10 another comment here.

11 **REV. LIVINGSTON:** (Off microphone) This
12 is the question that I --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is --

14 **REV. LIVINGSTON:** -- for maybe --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Reverend Livingston.

16 **REV. LIVINGSTON:** -- Dr. Neton and the
17 rest of the panel. From what I -- the
18 information that I can gather, that the
19 scientists who work in this field is such a
20 small gene pool, don't -- isn't it a fact
21 that the people who work at Oak Ridge also
22 work for NOSHA (sic) and vice versa? So
23 isn't it a case of the people who are doing
24 the research -- isn't it government checking
25 government? Don't we have such a small gene

1 pool of the people who are doing the work
2 that they -- I mean half the people who work
3 for Oak Ridge used to work for NOSHA (sic).
4 Either they work for NOSHA or they work for
5 Oak Ridge. How can we get a true accounting
6 of everything that's going on if you have
7 government checking government?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me partially answer
9 that. We do have the conflict of interest
10 rules that we follow, which also make known
11 what the previous associations of various
12 folks are because in a sense you're right,
13 there's a somewhat restricted group of
14 individuals who have sort of expertise, some
15 of whom are around this very table today.
16 So the -- about the best we do on this is
17 make known what those associations are and -
18 - and also try to -- try to get honest
19 people who are willing to, in some cases,
20 stick their neck on the line if they have
21 to. The fact that they have worked
22 somewhere previously does not necessarily
23 mean that they can't do their job. It could
24 raise some issues and we're aware of those
25 perception problems and try to minimize them

1 to the best that we're able, really.

2 A gentleman here, identify yourself,
3 please?

4 **MR. LAWRENCE:** Just a quick follow-up.
5 I'm not signed in but my name is David
6 Lawrence. I'm from West Seneca, New York.
7 And I don't know if you're going to have
8 anything further -- as I was standing here
9 you -- you addressed it. It gets into the
10 potential conflict of interest issue, and
11 you may have covered this today in your day
12 meetings. I was not here.

13 I assume there will be a firm hired to
14 participate in work on the audit -- auditing
15 the --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, that firm has already
17 been hired and identified and --

18 **MR. LAWRENCE:** And that firm is?

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** SC&A Associates, and they
20 will be participating in the meeting
21 tomorrow, giving a report to the Board
22 tomorrow.

23 **MR. LAWRENCE:** And what would -- how
24 would you characterize the status of
25 potential conflicts of interest? Have they

1 or do they receive contracts from Federal
2 government agencies, the firm hired to do
3 the audit?

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other government agencies?
5 I don't recall what their current -- I'm --
6 I don't think I know the answer to that at
7 the moment. I think they certainly have in
8 the past.

9 **MR. LAWRENCE:** I think for the record I
10 want to make that known that that is an
11 issue that we are concerned about.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

13 **MR. LAWRENCE:** With Oak Ridge and --
14 please, someone correct me if I'm wrong, but
15 I believe Oak Ridge Associates who prepared
16 the dose reconstruction regularly receives
17 government contracts from various agencies.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other
19 comments? We do have -- I forget the exact
20 wording of the requirement, but SC&A is not
21 permitted, I don't think currently, to have
22 any major DOE contracts. Is that how it's
23 worded? Maybe, Jim, you can help me out. I
24 forget the exact requirement. There are
25 some requirements on that.

